Collected by

Chas. E. Taylor.

1889.

Wake Forest College, Oct. 19, 1886.

My Dear Sir:

The time has come for Wake Forest College to enlarge greatly its facilities for scientific instruction. Two things are indispensable;—first, a new Laboratory building; second, more and better apparatus.

For the erection of the former, a number of friends of the College have recently made liberal subscriptions. It is hope that funds will be secured to ensure its completion before next Commencement.

For the apparatus, the college appeals to her scattered sons. At least $3,000 are needed to purchase it. A movement to secure this amount was inaugurated at the Alumni Banquet last June, and $600 were pledged, On the following day formal endorsement was given by the Society of Alumni. The Board of Trustees at its meeting in July requested the undersigned to solicit the co-operation of all old students of the College.

The College now has four professors who are giving instruction exclusively in its scientific schools. A much larger proportion of the students than formerly are pursuing scientific studies. Meantime the College has for several years added but little to its physical, chemical and mathematical apparatus.

Will you not unite with the other gentlemen who have been students of Wake Forest College and contribute toward the better equipment of the scientific department? If you cannot send a check at once, will you not authorize the committee to draw on you for some amount before December 31st, 1886?

A general response to this appeal will at once greatly increase the efficiency of the institution.

All receipts will be acknowledged in the *Biblical Recorder* and the *Wake Forest Student*.

C. E. TAYLOR.
W. H. PACE.
F. P. HOBGOOD.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://archive.org/details/cataloguesofwake18861889

# Announcement

—FOR—

THE 104TH TERM

—OF—

# Wake Forest

# COLLEGE,

*North Carolina.*

January 15, 1887.

ELM.ST.PR.CO.CIN.O.

# Wake Forest College.

*The One Hundredth and Fourth Term of Wake Forest College will begin January* 15, 1887. *As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you to begin a Course of Study at that time, or that you may encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.*

*Catalogues will be sent, and special information furnished, on application to*

***CHARLES E. TAYLOR, President.***
*P. O.—Wake Forest, N. C.*

THE LOCATION is one of the most central and eligible in the State, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday.

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, three in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres. A new Laboratory will be built before Commencement.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped, and affords ample opportunities for exercises, especially in bad weather.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of eight thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Annual additions are made. In its contents, management and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES hold each two meetings a week—one on

Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

Religious Exercises begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening and prayer-meeting Wednesday P. M. in the College Chapel.

Reports are sent to parents monthly to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

Board, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at $10.25 to $10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at $6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, $9 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

College Expenses per five months' term are, Tuition, $30; Incidental Fee, $3; Library Fee, $2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

Discipline.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

The Course of Study comprises ten schools—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

## I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. MANLY.

## II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL, PROF. W. H. MICHAEL, ASSISTANT.

## III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

## IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

1. French Language and Literature. 2. German Language and Literature.

## V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS, PROF. W. H. MICHAEL, ASSISTANT.

1. Algebra and Geometry. 3. Differential and Integral Calculus.
2. Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.

## VI. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS.

1. Applied Mathematics.
2. Natural Philosophy.
3. Civil Engineering.

## VII. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. J. W. DUGGAN.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.

## VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L. POTEAT.

1. Structural and Systematic Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology and Hygiene.
4. Structural, Systematic and Economic Botany.

## IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

## X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Political Economy.
2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

Students coming unprepared to enter the schools, will receive instruction in such preliminary studies as shall be necessary to qualify them for entrance.

The text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Goodwin's Greek Grammar, White's First Lessons in Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, Wentworth's Algebra and Groesbeck's Book-keeping.

DEGREES.—In order to be a proficient in any school or study, a student must make an average mark of 75. For the degree of B.L., he must be a proficient in Latin, Greek, English, Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Physics and French or German. For the degree of B. S., he must be a proficient in English, Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science and French or German. For the degree of A. B., he must be a proficient in all the schools and studies except French and German, Civil Engineering, Senior Chemistry, Physiology and Botany. For the degree of A. M., he must be a proficient in all except Civil Engineering.

# PROGRAMME
# SENIOR SPEAKING,
## WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.
## FRIDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 22, 1886, 7:30 O'CLOCK.

1. J. J. LANE, Marlboro County, S. C.
   Subject—Opposition Solidifies Character.
2. E. H. BOWLING, Durham county, N. C.
   Subject—Dixie's Heroines.
3. D. O. McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.
   Subject—Patriotism.
4. D. A. PITTARD, Granville County, N. C.
   Subject—Utilize the Powers That You Have.
5. WALTER P. STRADLEY, Oxford, N. C.
   Subject—The Industrial Craze.
6. J. B. CARLYLE, Robeson County, N. C.
   Subject—Our Republic.

## THESES.

1. B. R. BROWNING, Jr., Littleton, N. C.
   Subject—The Family as an Element of Nationality.
2. T. E. CHEEK, Durham, N. C.
   Subject--A Criticism.
3. H. E. COPPLE, Davidson County, N. C.
   An International Kingdom.
4. B. F. HASSELL, Jr., Columbia, N. C.
   Subject—Teaching.
5. E. J. JUSTICE, Rutherfordton, N. C.
   Subject--Man's Glory.
6. F. H. MANNING, Gates County, N. C.
   Rip Van Winkle's Second Nap.
7. W. J. MATTHEWS, Gates County, N. C.
   Subject—The Downfall of the Roman Republic
8. W. S. OLIVE, Apex, N. C.
   Subject—Reading.
9. H. S. PICKETT, Durham, N. C.
   Subject—Napoleon Bonaparte.
10. L. R. PRUETT, Cleveland County, N. C.
    Subject—Free Trade
11. E. F. TATUM, Farmington, N. C.
    Subject—America's Opportunity.
12. W. F. WATSON, Carthage, N. C.
    Subject—Achievements of Baptists.

## MARSHALS.

EUZELIAN: **D. B. KIMBALL,**

PHILOMATHESIAN: **C. S. JORDAN,**

*Evening Promenade Concert and Social Gathering in the Literary Halls.*

*Evening Promenade Concert and Social Gathering in the Literary Halls.*

Social Gathering in the Literary Halls, Complimentary to the Class.

ATSON, Carthage, Subject—

MARSHALS.

UZELIAN; PHILOMATHESIAN

• KIMBALL, C. S. JORD

ing Promenade Concert
cial Gathering in the Lite-
Halls.

al Gathering in the Literary Halls, Compli
the Class.

Evening Promena
and Social Gatherin
rary Halls.

# PROGRAMME.

# SENIOR SPEAKING,

## WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

## FRIDAY EVENING DECEMBER 24, 1886, 7:30 O'CLOCK, P. M.

## SPEAKERS:

1. EZRA FRANCIS TATUM, Farmington, N. C.
   WHICH HAS THE ADVANTAGE?
2. EDWIN JUDSON JUSTICE, Rutherfordton, N. C.
   NORTH POLE.
3. JOHN BETHUNE CARLYLE, Robeson Co., N. C.
   HENRY BERRY LOWRY
4. HENRY ELLIS COPPLE, Davidson Co., N. C.
   THE MORNING LIGHT.
5. JAMES JULIUS LANE, Marlboro Co., S. C.
   THE OLD SOUTH.
6. WALTER JESSE MATTHEWS, Gates, Co., N. C.
   FISHING.

## T*H*E*S*E*S.

1. EDWIN HOLT BOWLING, Durham Co., N. C.
   AMERICAN FREEDOM.
2. RAY BROWNING Littleton N. .
   PHYSICAL EDUCATION.
3. THOMAS EDGAR CHEEK, Durham, N. C
   SHOULD SUCH THINGS BE?
4. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HASSELL, Tyrell Co., N. C.
   THE UNITY OF NATURE.
5. FREDERICK HAUGHTON MANNING, Gates Co., N. C.
   ON THE OCEAN BEACH.
*6. DONUS O'CONOR McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.
7. WILLIAM SYDNEY OLIVE, Apex, N. C.
   JOHN MILTON.
8. DRURY ALLEN PITTARD, Granville Co., N. C.
   FREE TRADE.
9. HENRY SAUNDERS PICKETT, Durham, N. C.
   THE SEXES.
*10. LENNORA ROLLIN PRUETT, Cleveland Co., N. C.
*11. WALTER PRESTON STRADLEY, Oxford, N. C.
*12. WILLIAM FRANCIS WATSON, Carthage, N. C.

* Anniversary Speakers.

## MARSHALS:

**PHILOMATHESIAN:**
—:o:—
R. S. COLLINS,

**EUZELIAN:**
—:o:—
F. R. MARTIN,

## Social Gathering in Literary Halls
## COMPLIMENTARY TO THE CLASS.

—WEEKLY PRINT.—

9. HENRY SAUNDERS. THE SEXES.

*10. LENNORA ROLLIN PRUETT, Cleveland Co., N. C.

*11. WALTER PRESTON STRADLEY, Oxford, N. C.

*12. WILLIAM FRANCIS WATSON, Carthage, N. C.

* Anniversary Speakers.

MARSHALS:

PHILOMATHESIAN:

—:o:—

R. S. COLLINS, F. R.

EU

Social Gathering in

COMPLIMENTARY T

—WEEKLY PR

# TREASURER'S REPORT,

1886-'87.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1ST, 1887.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

## TREASURER'S REPORT, 1886-'87.

*To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:*

The Treasurer submits the following Report for the year 1886–'87:

### RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

| 1886. | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May 1. | To balance belonging to Endowment Fund (see last report), | | $172 83 |
| Aug. 19. | To cash from | G. F. Jones, | 600 00 |
| Oct. 18. | " " " | G. R. Bagwell, | 109 61 |
| Nov. 13. | " " " | L. C. Dunn, | 500 00 |
| Dec. 5. | " " " | G. W. Thompson, | 100 00 |
| " 20. | " " " | Mrs. A. L. Thompson, | 18 15 |
| " 22. | " " " | J. T. Dunn, et. al., | 3,500 00 |
| 1887. | | | |
| Jan. 7. | To cash from | Mrs. D. S. Vann, | $ 300 00 |
| " 19. | " " " | W. H. Norris, | 350 00 |
| Feb. 28. | " " " | P. H. Mangum, | 4,400 00 |
| April 30. | " " " | L. C. Dunn, | 2,100 00 |
| | Total Receipts for Reinvestment, 1886-87, | | $ 12,150 59 |

## DISBURSEMENTS TO ENDOWMENT.

| 1886. | | Cr. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| July | 19. | By cash paid O. L. Stringfield, | 200 00 |
| Aug. | 20. | " " " Mrs. L. E. Crocker, | 160 00 |
| Oct. | 12. | " " " Wm. H. Sanders, | 500 00 |
| Nov. | 6. | " " " A. P. Upchurch, | 250 00 |
| " | 20. | " " " Fenner Tharrington, | 1,500 00 |
| 1887. | | | |
| Jan. | 8. | By cash paid J. Richards, | 2,150 00 |
| " | 13. | " " " J. H. Robertson, | 500 00 |
| Mar. | 1. | " " " B. F. Dockery, | 800 00 |
| " | 21. | " " " M. L. Fowler, | 1,000 00 |
| April | 29. | " " " W. B. Dunn, | 2,300 00 |
| " | 30. | " " " P. B. Hawkins, | 2,125 00 |
| " | " | Balance awaiting investment, | 665 59 |
| | | Total Disbursements to Endowment, 1886-87 | $ 12,150 59 |

## RECEIPTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

| 1886. | | Dr. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1. | To cash from Mrs. D. S. Vann, | $ 12 00 |
| " | 4. | " " " J. P. Gulley, | 35 00 |
| " | 12. | " " " B. A. Spence, | 30 00 |
| " | 14. | " " " W. J. Hobby, | 10 20 |
| " | 25. | " " " W. H. Jenkins, | 20 00 |
| June | 2. | " " " Miss M. S. Strickland, | 16 00 |
| " | 5. | " " " P. B. Hawkins, | 28 00 |
| " | 16. | " " " J. P. Gulley, | 35 00 |
| " | 28. | " " " E. B. Perry, | 20 00 |
| July | 1. | " " " Raleigh City Bonds (coupons), | 465 00 |
| " | " | " " " Standard Oil Trust (dividends), | 250 00 |
| " | " | " " " J. J. Allen, | 20 00 |
| " | 15. | " " " L. B. Parish, | 10 00 |
| Aug. | 4. | " " " S. W. Eddins, | 20 00 |
| " | 5. | " " " J. T. Dunn, et. al., | 400 00 |
| " | " | " " " K. D. Holmes, | 12 00 |
| " | " | " " " Mrs. C. J. Crudup, | 149 76 |
| " | 19. | " " " G. F. Jones, | 19 56 |
| Sep. | 13. | " " " N. Long, | 15 00 |
| | | Amount carried forward, | $ 1567 52 |

| 1886. | | DR. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount brought forward, | | $ 1,567 52 |
| Sep. | 20. | To cash from | C. H. Horton, | 28 00 |
| " | 21. | " " " | Standard Oil Trust (dividends), | 250 00 |
| Oct. | 6. | " " " | J. M. Brewer, | 100 00 |
| " | 7. | " " " | J. S. Stell, | 89 00 |
| " | 8. | " " " | F. M. Purefoy, | 80 50 |
| " | 11. | " " " | Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, | 36 65 |
| " | " | " " " | W. J. Hobby, | 28 00 |
| " | 13. | " " " | Mrs. M. A Hester, | 40 50 |
| " | 18. | " " " | G. R. Bagwell, | 4 79 |
| " | " | " " " | " | 60 00 |
| " | 25. | " " " | Mrs. D. S. Vann, | 12 00 |
| Nov. | 2. | " " " | Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, | 44 00 |
| " | 3. | " " " | Alfred Upchurch, | 40 00 |
| " | 4. | " " " | T. H. Brinkley, | 32 00 |
| " | 6. | " " " | N. Long, | 5 00 |
| " | 9. | " " " | W. A. Jones, | 56 17 |
| " | 10. | " " " | E. B. Perry, | 40 00 |
| " | " | " " " | L. C. Dunn, | 36 75 |
| " | 13. | " " " | J. P. Gulley, | 70 00 |
| " | " | " " " | Miss M. S. Strickland, | 16 00 |
| " | 16. | " " " | W. H. Jenkins, | 20 00 |
| " | 18. | " " " | B. F. Walton, | 69 36 |
| " | 22. | " " " | E. A. Spence, | 30 00 |
| " | " | " " " | J. H. Upperman, | 60 00 |
| Dec. | 1. | " " " | W. P. Morris, | 8 00 |
| " | " | " " " | N. Long, | 10 00 |
| " | 4. | " " " | R. H. Davis, | 46 60 |
| " | " | " " " | P. B. Hawkins, | 28 00 |
| " | 5 | " " " | G. W. Thompson, | 8 00 |
| " | 6. | " " " | S. P. Gill, | 58 75 |
| " | 8. | " " " | N. Long, | 10 00 |
| " | 13. | " " " | Mrs. L. E. Crocker, | 6 40 |
| " | " | " " " | Geo. D. Allen, | 50 00 |
| " | 20. | " " " | Standard Oil Trust (dividends), | 250 00 |
| " | " | " " " | Mrs. A. L. Thompson, | 101 85 |
| " | 21. | " " " | L. W. Bagley, | 28 40 |
| " | " | " " " | Y. B. Smith, | 53 04 |
| " | " | " " " | J. T. Dunn, et. al., | 273 60 |
| " | 22. | " " " | J. T. Webb, | 80 00 |
| " | 25. | " " " | Raleigh City Bonds (coupons), | 465 00 |
| | | Amount carried forward, | | $ 4,293 88 |

1886. DR.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount brought forward, | | | | $ | 4,293 88 |
| Dec. | 25. | To cash from McDowell County Bonds (coupons), | | | | | 90 00 |
| " | 30. | " | " | " | Mrs. M. R. Horton, | | 42 30 |
| 1887. | | | | | | | |
| Jan. | 3. | " | " | " | J. H. Upperman, | | 22 25 |
| " | 4. | " | " | " | N. W. Poole, | | 28 00 |
| " | 7. | " | " | " | O. L. Stringfield, | | 48 80 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Mrs. D. S. Vann, | | 2 85 |
| " | 10. | " | " | " | N. B. Broughton, | | 81 60 |
| " | 14. | " | " | " | L. C. Dunn, | | 175 84 |
| " | " | " | " | " | R. Honeycutt, | | 59 16 |
| " | 15. | " | " | " | E. B. Perry, | | 20 00 |
| " | 18. | " | " | " | R. C. Mitchell, | | 231 00 |
| " | 19. | " | " | " | W. H. Norris, | | 24 30 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Willis Holding, | | 26 00 |
| " | 20. | " | " | " | Mrs. J. C. Leigh, | | 81 60 |
| " | 21. | " | " | " | S. W. Eddins, | | 20 00 |
| " | 24. | " | " | " | K. D. Holmes, | | 12 00 |
| " | 25. | " | " | " | L. B. Parish, | | 10 00 |
| " | 26. | " | " | " | M. H. Haughton, | | 32 00 |
| " | 28. | " | " | " | H. D. Olive, | | 16 40 |
| " | " | " | " | " | J. T. Dunn, | | 180 50 |
| " | 29. | " | " | " | W. T. Gunter, | | 22 00 |
| Feb. | 2. | " | " | " | W. B. Smith, | | 205 32 |
| " | " | " | " | " | R. T. Howerton, | | 71 40 |
| " | 4. | " | " | " | Mrs. M. E. Smith, | | 96 00 |
| " | 10. | " | " | " | C. H. Garner, | | 16 25 |
| " | 11. | " | " | " | S. J. Allen, | | 87 65 |
| " | 14. | " | " | " | Mrs. A. S. Redford, | | 24 45 |
| " | " | " | " | " | N. Long, | | 20 00 |
| " | 15. | " | " | " | S. T. Wilder, | | 46 00 |
| " | 20. | " | " | " | Mrs. E. R. Spruill, | | 30 60 |
| " | 25. | " | " | " | W. E. Redford, | | 16 32 |
| " | 28. | " | " | " | P. H. Mangum, | | 362 55 |
| March | 8. | " | " | " | Joseph Penny, | | 52 00 |
| " | 12. | " | " | " | R. S. Mitchiner, | | 61 75 |
| " | 14. | " | " | " | H. C. Kearney, | | 82 93 |
| " | 15. | " | " | " | W. T. Gunter, | | 23 00 |
| " | 16. | " | " | " | J. A. Weathers, | | 16 32 |
| " | 18. | " | " | " | Standard Oil Trust (dividends), | | 250 00 |
| | | Amount carried forward, | | | | $ | 6,983 02 |

1887. DR.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount brought forward, | | | $ | 6,983 02 |
| Mar. | 24. | To cash from | C. H. Horton, | | | 28 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. J. Hobby, | 28 00 |
| " | 28. | " | " | " | J. W. Smith, | 124 15 |
| " | 29. | " | " | " | W. P. Perry, | 32 64 |
| Apr. | 4. | " | " | " | F. M. Purefoy, | 80 55 |
| " | " | " | " | " | H. C. Kearney, | 80 00 |
| " | 9. | " | " | " | J. J. Dunn, | 167 10 |
| " | 19. | " | " | " | M. L. Fowler, | 22 22 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Alfred Upchurch, | 40 00 |
| " | ,, | " | " | " | N. Long, | 20 00 |
| " | 20. | " | " | " | J. J. Allen, | 40 50 |
| " | " | " | " | " | N. D. Johnson, | 40 00 |
| " | 23. | " | " | " | L. R. Mills, | 48 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | C. E. Taylor, | 100 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. B. Royall, | 108 00 |
| " | ,, | " | " | " | N. Y., R. & M. R. R. Stock (coupons), | 1,500 00 |
| " | 26. | " | " | " | S. T. Wilder, | 120 00 |
| " | 27. | " | " | " | J. R. Pearce, | 58 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | G. R. Bagwell, | 60 00 |
| " | 29. | " | " | " | L. C. Dunn, | 100 50 |
| " | 30. | " | " | " | Allen House, rent, | 17 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Williamson " " | 51 15 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Upchurch " " | 78 85 |
| Total Receipts—Interest, Rents, etc. 1886-87, | | | | | $ | 9,934 63 |

## DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

1886. CR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 31. | By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar, | $ 107 20 |
| June | 17. | " " " " " | 1,294 00 |
| Aug. | 20. | " " " " " | 550 00 |
| Sep. | 25. | " " " " " | 600 00 |
| Dec. | 4. | " " " " " | 248 80 |
| " | 20. | " " " " " | 500 00 |
| " | 22. | " " " " " | 700 00 |
| " | 23. | " " " " " | 500 00 |

1887.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Feb. | 5. | By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar, | 1,000 00 |
| Mar. | 8. | " " " " " | 750 00 |
| April | 23. | " " " " " | 750 00 |
| " | 24. | " " " " " | 1,500 00 |
| " | 30. | " " " " " | 1,184 93 |
| " | " | W. G. Simmons, Treasurer's Salary, 1886-'87, | 250 00 |
| | | Total Disbursements—Interest, Rents, etc., 1886-'87, | $ 9,934 93 |

## RECEIPTS—BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1886. DR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| June | 15. | To cash from Bostwick Loan Fund (dividends), | $ 250 00 |
| July | 1. | " " " " " " " " | 250 00 |
| Sep, | 20. | " " " " " " " " | 250 00 |
| Dec. | 20. | " " " " " " " " | 250 00 |

1887.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jan. | 17. | To cash from J. C. Maske, | 60 |
| " | 22. | " " " C. G. Wells, | 5 40 |
| " | 26. | " " " E. L. Middleton, | 60 |
| Mar. | 18. | " " " Bostwick Loan Fund (dividends), | 250 00 |
| | | Total Receipts—Bostwick Loan Fund, 1886-'87, | $ 1.256 60 |

## DISBURSEMENTS—BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| 1886. | | CR. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 4. | By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar,.....$ | 750 00 |
| 1887. | | | |
| Mar. | 26. | By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar,..... | 504 00 |
| April | 30. | Balance in Treasury belonging to Bostwick Loan Fund, ..... | 2 60 |
| | | Total Disbursements—Bostwick Loan Fund, 1886-'87,.....$ | 1,256 60 |

## RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

| 1886. | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 13. | To cash from J. A. Bostwick, (New York, Rutland and Montreal Railroad Coupon Bonds),..... | $50,000 00 |

## RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL FUND.

| 1887. | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Feb. | 11. | To cash from S. S. Lea, (Border Grange Bank Stock, Danville, Va.),.....$ | 8,000 00 |

## INVESTMENTS—MAY 1, 1887.

### I. ENDOWMENT FUND.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| N. Y., R. & M. R. R. Bonds, | $ | 50,000 00 |
| Raleigh City Bonds, | | 15,500 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust, | | 10,000 00 |
| McDowell County Bonds, | | 1,000 00 |
| George D. Allen, bond and mortgage, | | 1,000 00 |
| J. J. Allen, bond and mortgage, | | 500 00 |
| S. J. Allen, bond and mortgage, | | 1,063 92 |
| L. W. Bagley, bond and mortgage, | | 348 39 |
| G. R. Bagwell, bond and mortgage, | | 1,500 00 |
| B. A. Benson, bond and mortgage, | | 600 00 |
| S. C. Blackley, bond and mortgage, | | 250 00 |
| J. M. Brewer, bond and mortgage, | | 1,250 00 |
| T. H. Brinkley, bond and mortgage, | | 800 00 |
| N. B. Broughton, bond and mortgage, | | 1,000 00 |
| J. C. Caddell, bond and mortgage, | | 500 00 |
| Mrs. L. E. Crocker, bond and mortgage, | | 160 00 |
| Mrs. C. J. Crudup, bond and mortgage, | | 1,200 00 |
| R. H. Davis, bond and mortgage, | | 1,150 00 |
| B. F. Dockery, bond and mortgage, | | 800 00 |
| J. J. Dunn, bond and mortgage, | | 2,000 00 |
| J. T. Dunn, bond and mortgage, | | 2,200 00 |
| W. B. Dunn, bond and mortgage, | | 2,300 00 |
| S. W. Eddins, bond and mortgage, | | 500 00 |
| M. L. Fowler, bond and mortgage, | | 1,000 00 |
| C. A. Garner, bond and mortgage, | | 200 00 |
| S. P. Gill, bond and mortgage, | | 725 00 |
| J. P. Gulley, bond and mortgage, | | 1,750 00 |
| W. T. Gunter, bond and mortgage, | | 550 00 |
| M. H. Haughton, bond and mortgage, | | 400 00 |
| P. B. Hawkins, bond and mortgage, | | 2,825 00 |
| Mrs. M. A. Hester, bond and mortgage, | | 500 00 |
| W. J. Hobby, bond and mortgage, | | 700 00 |
| Willis Holding, bond and mortgage, | | 325 00 |
| K. D. Holmes, bond and mortgage, | | 300 00 |
| R. Honeycutt, bond and mortgage, | | 725 00 |
| C. H. Horton, bond and mortgage, | | 400 00 |
| " " | | 300 00 |
| Mrs. M. R. Horton, bond and mortgage, | | 520 00 |
| R. T. Howerton, bond and mortgage, | | 875 00 |
| Amount carried forward, | $ | 107,717 31 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Amount brought forward, | $ 107,717 31 |
| W. H. Jenkins, bond and mortgage, | 500 00 |
| N. D. Johnson, bond and mortgage, | 198 91 |
| W. A. Jones, bond and mortgage, | 650 00 |
| W. A. Jones, bond and mortgage, | 50 00 |
| H. W. Jones, bond and mortgage, | 650 00 |
| H. C. Kearney, bond and mortgage, | 2,000 00 |
| J. C. Leigh's estate, bond and mortgage, | 1,000 00 |
| Norman Long, bond and mortgage, | 1,000 00 |
| L. R. Mills, bond and mortgage, | 350 00 |
| " bond, | 250 00 |
| R. C. Mitchell, bond and mortgage, | 2,750 00 |
| R. S. Mitchiner, bond and mortgage, | 750 00 |
| W. P. Morris, bond and mortgage, | 200 00 |
| H. D. Olive, bond and mortgage, | 200 00 |
| L. B. Parish, bond and mortgage, | 250 00 |
| J. R. Pearce, bond and mortgage, | 800 00 |
| Joseph Penny, bond and mortgage, | 650 00 |
| E. B. Perry, bond and mortgage, | 1,500 00 |
| W. P. Perry, bond and mortgage, | 400 00 |
| Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, bond and mortgage, | 450 00 |
| N. W. Poole, bond and mortgage, | 350 00 |
| F. M. Purefoy, bond and mortgage, | 2 000 00 |
| Marion Purefoy, bond and mortgage, | 350 00 |
| Mrs. A. S. Redford, bond and mortgage, | 300 00 |
| W. E. Redford, bond and mortgage, | 200 00 |
| John Richards, bond and mortgage, | 2,150 00 |
| J. H. Robertson, bond and mortgage, | 500 00 |
| W. B. Royall, bond and mortgage, | 1,100 00 |
| " bond, | 250 00 |
| W. H. Sanders, bond and mortgage, | 500 00 |
| J. W. Smith, bond and mortgage, | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. M. E. Smith, bond and mortgage, | 1,170 00 |
| W. B. Smith, bond and mortgage, | 2,500 00 |
| Y. B. Smith, bond and mortgage, | 650 00 |
| B. A. Spence, bond and mortgage. | 750 00 |
| Mrs. E. R. Spruill, bond and mortgage, | 375 00 |
| J. S. Stell, bond and mortgage, | 1,100 00 |
| Mrs. N. W. Strickland, bond and mortgage, | 400 45 |
| O. L. Stringfield, bond and mortgage, | 700 00 |
| C. E. Taylor, bond and mortgage, | 1,000 00 |
| " bond, | 250 00 |
| Amount carried forward, | $ 140,411 67 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amount brought forward, | $ | 140,411 67 |
| Fenner Tharrington, bond and mortgage, | | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. A. L. Thompson, bond and mortgage, | | 1,405 78 |
| Alfred Upchurch, bond and mortgage, | | 1,000 00 |
| A. P. Upchurch, bond and mortgage, | | 250 00 |
| J. H. Upperman, bond and mortgage, | | 1,000 00 |
| B. F. Walton, bond and mortgage, | | 850 00 |
| J. A. Weathers, bond and mortgage, | | 200 00 |
| S. T. Wilder, bond and mortgage, | | 2,100 00 |
| Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, bond and mortgage, | | 550 00 |
| Allen House, estimated at, | | 400 00 |
| Williamson House, estimated at, | | 600 00 |
| Upchurch House, estimated at, | | 1,000 00 |
| Simmons Land, estimated at, | | 23 40 |
| Webb Land, estimated at, | | 1,000 00 |
| Wright Land, estimated at, | | 50 00 |
| Balance awaiting investment, | | 665 59 |
| Total Endowment Fund, May 1, 1887, | $ | 153,006 44 |

II BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Oil Trust, | $ | 10,000 00 |
| J. O. Atkinson, bond, | | 60 00 |
| T. W. Bickett, bond, | | 60 00 |
| J. A. Bridges, bond, | | 60 00 |
| L. S. Cannon, bond, | | 60 00 |
| D. A. Davis, bond, | | 60 00 |
| H. S. Farmer, bond, | | 120 00 |
| J. L. Green, bond, | | 120 00 |
| F. B. Hendren, bond, | | 54 00 |
| J. P. Herring, bond, | | 60 00 |
| B. B. Lineberry, bond, | | 60 00 |
| J. C. Maske, bond, | | 60 00 |
| E. L. Middleton, bond, | | 60 00 |
| D. A. Pittard, bond, | | 60 00 |
| E. C. Robertson, bond, | | 60 00 |
| T. S. Sprinkle, bond, | | 60 00 |
| G. W. Ward, bond, | | 30 00 |
| C. G. Wells, bond, | | 120 00 |
| H. H. Wilson, bond, | | 90 00 |
| Balance in Treasury belonging to Bostwick Loan Fund, | | 2 60 |
| Total Bostwick Loan Fund, May 1, 1887. | | 11,256 60 |

III. GENERAL FUND.

| | |
|---|---|
| Border Grange Bank Stock, Danville, Va. | $8,000 00 |

INVESTMENTS—SUMMARY.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Endowment Fund | $ 153,006 44 |
| " Bostwick Loan " | 11,256 60 |
| " General " | 8,000 00 |
| Grand Total Investments, May 1, 1887, | $ 172,263 04 |

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. SIMMONS, Treasurer.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 2, 1887.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

I, A. R. VANN, *do hereby certify that I have examined the foregoing Treasurer's Report, and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers; and I further find in the Treasury all the Bonds, Certificates of Stock, Evidences of Debt, and Securities of every description referred to in said Report.*

A. R. VANN, *Auditor.*

Wake Forest, May 2, 1887.

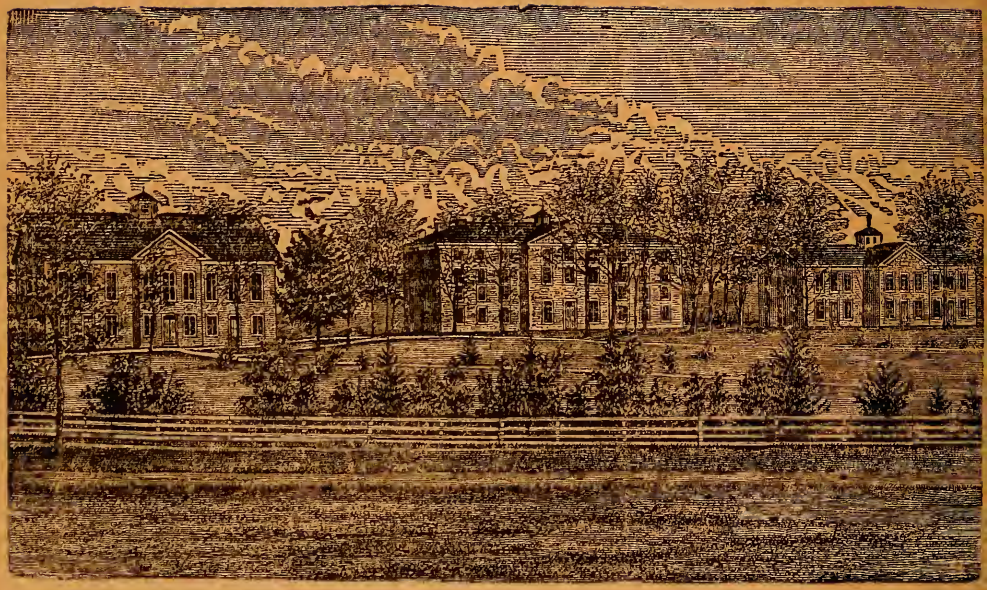
# CATALOGUE

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FOR

# 1886-'87.



# CATALOGUE

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-SECOND SESSION,

1886–'87.

---

POST-OFFICE:
WAKE FOREST, WAKE COUNTY, N. C.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.


INTRODUCTION, . . . . . 4
College Calendar, . . . . . 8
Commencement, 1887, . . . . . 8
Board of Trustees, . . . . . 9
*Officers—Executive Committee*, . . . . . 9
Faculty, . . . . . 10
*Officers*, . . . . . 10
Catalogue of Students, . . . . . 11
Admission, . . . . . 22
Classification of Schools, . . . . . 23
*School of Latin Language and Literature*, . . 24
*School of Greek Language and Literature*, . 25
*School of English Language and Literature*, . . 26
*School of Modern Languages*, . . . . 27
*School of Pure Mathematics*, . . . . . 27
*School of Physics and Applied Mathematics*, . 28
*School of Chemistry*, . . . . . 29
*School of Natural History*, . . . . . 31
*School of Moral Philosophy*, . . . . . 33
*School of Political Science*, . . . . . 34
A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine, . 34
Exercises in English, . . . . . 35
Senior Speeches and Theses, . . . . . 35
Recitations and Examinations, . . . . . 36
Degrees, . . . . . 36
Religious Exercises, . . . . . 37
Reports, . . . . . 38
Ministers, . . . . . 38
Literary Societies, . . . . . 39
Public Lectures, . . . . . 40
Medals, . . . . . 40
The Library, . . . . . 40
The Reading-room, . . . . . 41
The Museum, . . . . . 42
The Gymnasium, . . . . . 42
College Expenses, . . . . . 42
Board and Lodging, . . . . . 43
Bostwick Loan Fund, . . . . . 43
Recitations per Week, . . . . . 44
Scheme of Recitations, . . . . . 46
Commencement Exercises, 1886, . . . . . 47
General Calendar for 1887 and 1888, . . . . . 48

by C.E.D.

# INTRODUCTION.

In the year 1832, the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina determined to establish "A Baptist Literary Institution on the Manual Labor Principle." A farm of six hundred and fifteen acres, situated seventeen miles north of Raleigh, was purchased, and temporary buildings were erected. Elder Samuel Wait was elected principal, and the first term opened in February, 1834.

The manual labor feature was soon found to be a practical failure and was abolished. The number of students steadily increased, and a large brick building was erected for their accommodation in 1838. In the same year the Institution was chartered as "Wake Forest College."

Since its foundation seventy instructors and twenty-four hundred students have been connected with the Institution. Its record is a most honorable one. Eight of her sons have been college presidents, and a still larger number have filled professors' chairs in various institutions. They have adorned the highest judicial tribunals of the State, have served their country in the halls of state and national legislation, and as farmers, teachers, physicians, merchants, and manufacturers have proved themselves useful and virtuous citizens. More than four hundred of the students of the College have become ministers of the gospel. Its alumni are now to be found in almost every part of the United States and have also their representatives as missionaries among the heathen.

The Endowment of the College amounted, at the close of the war, to about $11,700. During the seventeen years that followed, it grew slowly but steadily to about $50,000. In 1883, $50,000 were given to the Endowment, for the most part by the friends of the College in North Carolina. Of

this amount, however, $10,000 were contributed by Mr. J. A. Bostwick of New York. Mr. Bostwick has, since that time, brought the College under renewed obligations to himself. In 1885, he inaugurated the "Bostwick Loan Fund" of $10,000, the interest of which is loaned to indigent young men for the payment of their tuition fees. Last December, the "Bostwick Endowment Fund" of $50,000 was created by the same gentleman, who, by these repeated acts of liberality, has made his name a household word throughout North Carolina.

The College, while still far from having an adequate endowment, is in a better position, financially, to do its increasing work and to fulfil its large possibilities than at any time in the past.

For forty-one years, one building was made to serve for dormitories, lecture-rooms, and library. There are now within the Campus three large and commodious buildings, and a fourth is under contract.

Through the munificence of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams of Raleigh, the "Heck and Williams Building" was erected in 1878, and serves an admirable purpose for Library, Reading-room, Society Halls, and Lecture-rooms for the Schools of Mathematics and Physics.

In 1880, by the contributions of a number of the friends of the College the "Wingate Memorial Building" was erected. This contains the Public Hall, Chapel, and Lecture-rooms for the Schools of Latin, Modern Languages, Greek, and Natural History. It will be a lasting monument to the ability and fidelity of Elder W. M. Wingate, who was President of the College from 1854 to 1879.

The new Chemical Laboratory, which will be completed by October 1, 1887, will be an ornament to the College grounds and, in adaptation to its specific ends, one of the best college laboratories in the country.

The College Campus contains twenty-two acres, and lies so

as to be susceptible of great improvement in appearance. Within the last two years much attention and labor have been bestowed on these grounds. More than two thousand flowering plants and evergreens and deciduous trees have been set out. There is reason to hope that ere many years have passed, the Campus will be one of the most beautiful parks in the State.

The several courses of study have, from time to time, been enlarged and modified in order to secure the best results in extent and thoroughness of scholarship. The system of independent schools has proved to be advantageous in many respects, affording, as it does, some range of choice between the several degrees conferred by the College, without allowing candidates for any degree to omit the more difficult disciplinary studies.

Three additional Professors were elected by the Trustees July 30, 1886. Dr. J. R. Duggan, Fellow of Johns Hopkins University, was elected Professor of Chemistry. In 1877, he received the degree of A. M. from Mercer University, Ga., and later, the degree of M. D. from Jefferson Medical College and Ph. D. from Johns Hopkins University.

Rev. George W. Manly was elected Professor of Latin. In 1878, he graduated from Georgetown College, Ky., with the degree of A. M.; in 1882, he completed the course in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary and received, in 1886, the degree of Ph. D. from the University of Leipsic.

Prof. W. H. Michael, Assistant Professor of Languages and Mathematics, is an A. M. of the University of West Virginia, where he graduated in 1884.

Earnest efforts are made to develop in students sentiments of self-respect and habits of self-control. They are treated and trusted as gentlemen, and are expected to respond to this treatment by gentlemanly deportment at all times. The College is in no sense a school of reform, and the Faculty very

earnestly hope that young men who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief, will not seek to become members of the Institution. Those who do not propose honestly to conform to the few and simple regulations of the College ought not to matriculate as students.

Six trains of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, which carry passengers, stop daily at the College; and there are four daily mails. Express and telegraph offices are near the College buildings. The surrounding country is gently rolling. The climate is salubrious, and cases of serious illness among the students have seldom occurred. The town and neighborhood are as free from bad influences as any in the country. Intoxicating liquors cannot be sold within five miles of the College except by a physician's prescription. Its proximity to the capital of the State affords the advantages, without the moral dangers, of city life.

Comparison with former catalogues will show that a larger number of students have been enrolled during the session of 1886–'87 than at any time since the foundation of the College. And it is worthy of notice that the candidates for degrees are more numerous than during any previous session. The awakening interest in education among our people promises yet larger increase both of students and graduates.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and is intended to meet their actual needs in the education of their sons. There is ground for thankfulness that already a large work has been done and that great progress has been made; but it is to be hoped that what has been achieved in the past may be but the earnest of a far wider and more efficient work in the future.

## COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

Third Friday in December, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 26 and 27—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 10—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Fourth Friday in April, 7:30 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June.

*Monday*, 8:30 *p. m.—Competition for Declamation Medal.*

*Tuesday*, 10 *a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees;* 8:30 *p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.*

*Wednesday*, 11 *a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies;* 8:30 *p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.*

*Thursday, Commencement Day*, 11 *a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.*

## COMMENCEMENT, 1887.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Mr. J. H. Mills, of Thomasville, N. C.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Hon. M. W. Ransom, of North Carolina; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. Thomas Armitage, D. D., of New York City.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. Bailey,
N. Biggs,
G. W. Blount,
J. B. Boone,
J. B. Brewer,
H. A. Brown,
N. B. Cobb,
C. M. Cooke,
H. C. Dockery,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
G. R. French,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
F. P. Hobgood,
J. D. Hufham,
F. M. Jordan,
S. S. Lea,
R. H. Marsh,
J. Mitchell,
W. H. Mitchell,
E. S. Moore,
R. R. Overby,
W. H. Pace,
L. L. Polk,
T. H. Pritchard,
F. M. Purefoy,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. B. Richardson,
J. W. F. Rogers,
G. W. Sanderlin,
R. R. Savage,
J. C. Scarborough,
T. E. Skinner,
G. W. Thompson,
A. R. Vann,
W. W. Vass.

## OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

C. M. Cooke, *President.*
W. G. Simmons, *Treasurer.*
W. H. Pace, *Secretary.*

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

C. M. Cooke, *Chairman.*
C. T. Bailey,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
W. H. Pace,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. C. Scarborough.

## FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*), D. D.,
*Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.*

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M., LL. D.,
*Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.*

W. B. ROYALL, A. M.,
*Professor of Greek.*

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
*Professor of Pure Mathematics.*

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
*Professor of English and Modern Languages.*

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
*Professor of Natural History.*

J. R. DUGGAN, M. D., Ph. D. (*Johns Hopkins*),
*Professor of Chemistry.*

G. W. MANLY, A. M., Ph. D. (*Leipsic*),
*Professor of Latin.*

W. H. MICHAEL, A. M.,
*Assistant Professor of Languages and Mathematics.*

## OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

Rev. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*

L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*

W. L. POTEAT, *Secretary.*

W. G. SIMMONS, *Curator of Library and Reading-Room.*

J. R. DUGGAN, *Keeper of Rolls.*

G. W. MANLY, *Curator of Gymnasium.*

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

## FIFTY-SECOND SESSION, 1886-'87.

ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| LAT.....Latin. | PHYS...Physics and Applied Mathematics. |
| GRK.....Greek. | CHEM.....Chemistry. |
| ENG.....English. | NAT. HIST.....Natural History. |
| MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages. | MOR. PHI.....Moral Philosophy. |
| MATH.....Pure Mathematics. | POL. SCI.....Political Science. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| ALLEN, J. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| ANDREWS, J. E. | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Elizabeth City, N. C. |
| ANDREWS, T. S | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| ATKINSON, J. O. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Durham, N. C. |
| AUSTIN, E. H | Lat—Math—Chem. | Monroe, N. C. |
| BAILEY, C. T., JR. | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| BAKER, F. | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | Elizabeth City, N. C. |
| BALL, C. T. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Vance county, N. C. |
| BASS, R. L. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Halifax county, Va. |
| BECKWITH, D. G | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| BECKWITH, J. C. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Moore county, N. C. |
| BEDDINGFIELD, W. H. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| BETTS, A. L | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | Harnett county, N. C. |
| BICKETT, T. W. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Monroe, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| Blalock, T. L | | Granville county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Nat. Hist—Chem—Mor. Phi—Phys. | |
| Boothe, J. N | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | |
| Bostick, J. T | | Richmond county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng. | |
| Bowden, D. T | | Paterson, N. J. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Bowling, B. P | | Durham county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Nat. Hist—Chem—Phys. | |
| Bowling, E. H | | Durham county, N. C. |
| | Math—Phys—Pol. Sci—Chem. | |
| Brewer, C. E | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Chem—Nat. Hist. | |
| Bridges, J. A | | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Brinson, J. M | | Newbern, N. C. |
| | Grk—Chem—Phys. | |
| Bristow, S. F | | Northampton county, N. C. |
| | Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Broom, H. W | | Union county, N. C. |
| | Math—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | |
| Browning, R | | Halifax county, N. C. |
| | Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Eng—Phys. | |
| Bryant, W. T | | Caswell county, N. C. |
| | Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem. | |
| Buchanan, T. C | | Swain county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | |
| Bunn, P. V | | Wilson county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | |
| Burch, F. E | | Anson county, N. C. |
| | Math—Nat. Hist—Chem. | |
| Cannon, L. S | | Burke county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Carlyle, J. B | | Robeson county, N. C. |
| | Grk—Nat. Hist—Phys—Pol. Sci—Eng—Mod. Lang. | |
| Carmichael, W. L | | Franklin county, N. C. |
| | Math—Nat. Hist—Eng—Chem. | |
| Carr, M. L | | Greene county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang. | |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| CARR, W. G. | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Greene county, N. C. |
| CARROLL, T. E | Math—Eng—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| CHEEK, T. E. | Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Phys—Eng. | Durham, N. C. |
| CHRISTIAN, C. E. | Math—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Durham, N. C. |
| COBB, T. J | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Phys. | Robeson county, N. C. |
| COFFEY, E. S | Lat—Grk—Math. | Watauga county, N. C. |
| COLLINS, R. S | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| COPPLE, H. E | Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Davidson county, N. C. |
| COTTINGHAM, J. L. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Anson county, N. C. |
| COVINGTON, B. G. | Lat—Math—Eng. | Anson county, N. C. |
| COVINGTON, H. H. | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Eng. | Wilson, N. C. |
| CRABTREE, A. W | Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem—Phys. | Hillsboro, N. C. |
| CROCKER, E. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | Vance county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, T. R | Lat—Grk—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, W. E. | Lat—Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci—Eng. | Spartanburg county, S. C. |
| CRUDUP, C. P. | Lat—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CRUDUP, J. | Lat—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CULLOM, W. R. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| DAVIS, D. A. | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci—Phys—Chem. | Yadkin county, N. C. |
| DEVIN, W. A. | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Oxford, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| Dixon, J. W | | Chatham county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | |
| Early, W. W | | Bertie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Edwards, C. B | | Raleigh, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math. | |
| Edwards, F. H | | Wilmington, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem. | |
| Edwards, W. H | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Phys. | |
| Everton, W. Y | | Currituck county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Farmer, H. F | | Wilson, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | |
| Farriss, E. H | | Raleigh, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Farriss, J. J | | Raleigh, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Felt, C. L | | Emporium, Pa. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | |
| Felt, J. P | | Emporium, Pa. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng. | |
| Finch, G. L | | Halifax county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Fleming, J. L | | Pitt county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | |
| Fleming, J. L. B | | Pitt county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng—Phys. | |
| Fleming, P. H | | Vance county, N. C. |
| | Grk—Lat—Math. | |
| Ford, A. L | | Mullins, S. C. |
| | Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Fort, M | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Eng—Chem. | |
| Foster, M. F | | Davie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| Foushee, H. A | | Person county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Chem. | |
| Fowler, P. E | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Nat. Hist—Chem—Phys. | |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| GILL, C. E. | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Wake county, N. C. |
| GILL, C. W. | Lat—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| GRAVES, W. G | Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Mod. Lang. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| GREEN, J. L. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| HACKNEY, L. L. | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng—Chem. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| HAMPTON, W. H | Math—Eng—Bk-Kpg. | Currituck county, N. C. |
| HANBY, J. D. | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| HANKINS, J. R | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| HANNUM, W. R. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HARRILL, G. P. | Math—Phys—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | Rutherford county, N. C. |
| HARRISS, F. R | Lat—Grk—Math. | Northampton county, N. C. |
| HASSELL, B. F., JR | Math—Phys—Mod. Lang. | Tyrrell county, N. C. |
| HENDREN, F. B. | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Wilkes county, N. C. |
| HENDREN, W. R. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wilkes county, N. C. |
| HERREN, H. E | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Haywood county, N. C. |
| HERRING, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Pender county, N. C. |
| HIGHSMITH, J. T | Lat—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| HINTON, W. R. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Clayton, N. C. |
| HOFFMAN, B. J | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| HOLDING, C. Y | Lat—Math—Eng. | Wake county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| HOLDING, O. K | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLDING, T. E | Phys—Eng—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLLOMON, J. A | Lat—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Eng. | Hertford county, N. C. |
| HOLLOWAY, C. P. | Math—Nat. Hist—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg—Pol. Sci. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| HOPPER, C. F. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| HOPPER, P. G. | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci. | York county, S. C. |
| HOWELL, A. T | Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Norfolk, Va. |
| HUFHAM, T. M | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| JONES, W. G | Lat—Grk—Math. | Johnson county, Tenn. |
| JORDAN, C. S. | Grk—Mod. Lang. | Asheville, N. C. |
| JOSEY, J. L. | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| JOYNER, L. H | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| JUSTICE, E. J | Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys. | Rutherford county, N. C. |
| KEARNEY, J. H | Math—Nat. Hist—Eng—Pol. Sci. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| KENDRICK, J. I. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Mecklenburg county, N. C. |
| KENDRICK, R. G., JR. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Mecklenburg county, N. C. |
| KESLER, M. L. | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Statesville, N. C. |
| KIMBALL, D. B., JR | Lat—Math—Chem. | Vance county, N. C. |
| LAMBETH, W. B | Math—Eng—Chem. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| LANE, J. J. | Phys—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Marlboro county, S. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| LINEBERRY, R. B. | | Chatham county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci—Phys—Eng—Chem. | |
| LYNCH, J. W | | Rockingham county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Phys—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | |
| MCCULLERS, D. O | | Clayton, N. C. |
| | Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | |
| MCMANAWAY, J. E | | Bedford county, Va. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | |
| MADDREY, H. J | | Northampton county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Bk-Kpg. | |
| MANNING, F. H | | Gates county, N. C. |
| | Nat. Hist—Eng—Mod. Lang. | |
| MARTIN, F. R | | Pulaski county, Ga. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Mod. Lang. | |
| MASKE, J. C | | Richmond county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MATTHEWS, W. J | | Gates county, N. C. |
| | Phys—Pol. Sci—Mod. Lang. | |
| MERRELL, G. L | | Davie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | |
| MERRITT, F. L | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci—Phys—Eng—Chem. | |
| MIDDLETON, E. L | | Duplin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | |
| MILLARD, D. R | | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Chem. | |
| MILLS, J. G | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MITCHELL, B. S | | Franklin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MITCHELL, J. F | | Franklin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| NEAL, P. H | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Math—Eng. | |
| NEAL, Z. H | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math. | |
| NELSON, W. A., JR. | | Raleigh, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Eng. | |
| OLIVE, W. S | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Eng. | |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| OLIVER, D. B | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Johnston county, N. C. |
| OLIVER, J. W | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Stokes county, N. C. |
| PACE, J. R | Lat—Grk—Eng. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| PARKER, W. A | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| PEACOCK, W. G | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang. | Pulaski county, Ga. |
| PEACOCK, W. O | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang. | Pulaski county, Ga. |
| PENDERGRASS, J. R | Lat—Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci—Eng. | McDowell county, N. C. |
| PICKETT, H. S | Nat. Hist—Phys—Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Durham, N. C. |
| PITTARD, D. A | Math—Phys—Mod. Lang. | Granville county, N. C. |
| POSTON, F. H | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| PRICE, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Rockingham county, N. C. |
| PRUETT, L. R | Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| RANGELEY, F | Math—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | Patrick county, Va. |
| RICKMAN, M. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Macon county, N. C. |
| RIDDICK, W. O | Lat—Grk—Math. | Gates county, N. C. |
| RITTER, C | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist.—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Moore county, N. C. |
| ROBERTSON, E. C | Lat—Greek—Math—Pol. Sci. | Iredell county, N. C. |
| ROBERTSON, W. W | Lat—Nat. Hist—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Pittsylvania county, Va. |
| ROYALL, L | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Berkeley county, S. C. |
| SANDERLIN, L | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem—Bk-Kpg. | Elizabeth City, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| SAUNDERS, J. T | Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Anson county, N. C. |
| SHAW, H. M | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Mod. Lang. | Currituck county, N. C. |
| SHOLAR, W. J | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| SIKES, E. W | Lat—Grk—Math. | Monroe, N. C. |
| SIMMONS, J. H | Grk—Math—Mor. Phi—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SMITH, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| SMITH, M. M | Lat—Grk—Math. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| SMITH, O. T | Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | Durham, N. C. |
| SMITHWICK, D. T | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Warren county, N. C. |
| SOWELL, W. H | Math—Pol. Sci—Eng. | Lancaster county, S. C. |
| SPENCE, J. P | Math—Eng—Chem. | Perquimans county, N. C. |
| SPENCE, T. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Pasquotank county, N. C. |
| SPILLMAN, J. B | Lat—Grk—Math. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| SPRINKLE, T. S | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Chem—Phys. | Forsyth county, N. C. |
| STONE, A. E | Lat—Math—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| STONE, C. G | Lat—Grk—Math. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| STONE, W. E | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| STRADLEY, W. P | Mor. Phi—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Oxford, N. C. |
| SWAIM, S. D. | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Yadkin county, N. C. |
| TATUM, E. F. | Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Davie county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| TAYLOR, C. E., JR. | Lat—Math—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| THOMPSON, C. J | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| THOMPSON, G. C | Phys—Mor. Phi—Eng—Mod. Lang. | Wake county, N. C. |
| TUCKER, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| UPCHURCH, H. C | Lat—Math—Eng—Mod. Lang. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| VANN, L. L | Phys—Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| WALKER, L. E. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| WALTERS, R. P | Lat—Math—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| WARD, G. W. | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | Perquimans county, N. C. |
| WARD, W. J. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang., | Bladen county, N. C. |
| WARD, W. J. | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| WARD, W. L. | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| WATKINS, G. T. | Lat—Grk—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Granville county, N. C. |
| WATSON, R. W. | Lat—Grk—Phys—Eng. | Warren county, N. C. |
| WATSON, T. M. | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| WATSON, W. F. | Grk—Phys—Mor. Phi—Eng—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| WELLS, C. G. | Lat—Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci—Eng. | Duplin county, N. C. |
| WHITE, J. E. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| WILLIAMSON, F. | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| WILSON, H. H. | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | Pitt county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| WOODARD, E. L | Chem—Math—Pol Sci. | Edenton, N. C. |
| WOODLEY, J. P | Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Eng—Chem. | Washington county, N. C. |
| WOODY, S. S | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| WOOTEN, F. T | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| WRENN, J. S | Lat—Math—Eng. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| YARBOROUGH, J. W | Math—Nat. Hist—Eng—Chem—Phys. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| Total | | 200 |

# ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools will receive instruction in certain preliminary studies to qualify them for entrance. The Text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Keep's Greek Lessons, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, and Newcomb's Algebra.

# SCHOOLS.

The course of study comprises the following Schools:

I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.
3. Organic Chemistry.

VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Political Economy.
2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

## I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

***PROFESSOR MANLY.***

### JUNIOR CLASS.

Fall Term—Cæsar de Bello Gallico.

Spring Term—Virgil's Æneid.

For entrance into this class a student must be well acquainted with the elements of Latin. The principles of Latin Grammar will be constantly taught in connection with the reading. Prose Composition will be studied from the beginning of the Fall Term continuing through the entire year. Prosody will be taken up in the Spring Term. Original exercises will be required weekly.

### INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class or its equivalent. Cicero's Orations will be read during the Fall Term, and Horace during the Spring Term, in connection with which attention will be given to the study of Latin Prosody. Prose Composition and Gildersleeve's Grammar will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly.

### SENIOR CLASS.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus, and Lucan will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly. Attention will be given to the translation of Latin at sight.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Dictionary; Andrew's English-Latin Lexicon; Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities; Long's Ancient Atlas.

## II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*PROFESSOR W. B. ROYALL.*

Preparation for the Junior Class consists in such knowledge of grammar as will enable the student to read intelligently Xenophon's Anabasis. For such preparation, Keep's Greek Lessons, with the references to Hadley and Allen's Grammar, and the first book of the Anabasis, are recommended.

The course for the session of 1887–'88 will be as follows:

JUNIOR CLASS.—Books II, III, and IV of Xenophon's Anabasis. Selections from Books VI, VII, and VIII of Herodotus. Reviews in grammar, with study of the Ionic dialect. Oral and written exercises, mainly for drill in the elements of syntax and in word formation.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Orations II, XII, and XXII of Lysias. Apology and Crito of Plato. Books I, II, and III of Homer's Iliad, with study of hexameter verse. Lessons in history, literature, and antiquities. Exercises, arranged with a view to the mastery of the essential peculiarities of Greek syntax.

SENIOR CLASS.—Book VII of Thucydides. Orations XIV, XV, and XVI of Demosthenes. Antigone of Sophocles, with study of the iambic trimeter and the rhythms of the lyric parts. Selected and original exercises, with special reference to the nicer points of idiom and style.

The exercises in each class will consist of sentences and passages to be translated, generally from English into Greek,

but occasionally from Greek into English. Much will depend upon the manner in which the student does this work. Accuracy, neatness, and evidence of independent effort will be taken into the account in estimating his success.

Translations at sight of easier passages of Greek will frequently be called for.

In connection with the study of word formation in the Junior Class, the etymology of English words of Greek origin will receive special attention, in order that those who do not complete the course may yet gain some living knowledge of that part of English that came from Greek.

Books that the student will constantly need, are Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon, Yonge's or Hamilton's English-Greek Lexicon, a classical dictionary, and an ancient atlas. Other books will be recommended to the classes from time to time.

## III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

### *PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.*

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar; Composition and Rhetoric; Anglo-Saxon begun.

*Text-Books.*—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Kellogg's Composition and Rhetoric; Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Primer; Clark's Practical Rhetoric.

SENIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—Anglo-Saxon; Early English; Middle English; History of the English Language.

*Text-Books.*—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English; Lounsbury's History of the English Language.

*Second Division.*—English and American Literature; Reading of specimens of Modern English writings; Rhetoric.

*Text-Books.*—Shaw's English and American Literature; Swinton's Studies in English Literature; Hill's Rhetoric.

No student will be allowed to enter upon the studies of the Second Division of the Senior Class until he has completed those of the First Division; nor will one be allowed to enter the First Division until he has completed the course prescribed for the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This regulation may be waived in the case of students who are not candidates for any of the regular Degrees.

## IV. SCHOOL OF FRENCH AND GERMAN.

***PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.***

1. French Language and Literature; Chardenal's Course; Littérature Française Contemporaine, Molière; Racine; Lectures on French Literature.

2. German Language and Literature; Whitney's German Grammar; Bacon's Leitfaden; Grimm's Märchen; Schiller; Goethe; Lectures on German Literature.

## V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

***PROFESSOR MILLS.***

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination of the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

### Junior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

*Spring Term.*—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

### Intermediate Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.
*Spring Term.*—Analytic Geometry.

### Senior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Calculus.

By reference to the article entitled "Degrees," it will be seen that the entire course of Mathematics is required for all degrees except Bachelor of Letters.

*Text-Books.*—Newcomb's Algebra; Newcomb's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Wentworth's Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

## VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

***PROFESSOR SIMMONS.***

I. PHYSICS.

1. Experimental Physics.
2. Higher Physics.

II. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

1. Surveying.
2. Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

The course in Experimental Physics may be successfully completed without a knowledge of the higher mathematics. The class meets three times a week throughout the year. This course is required for the Degree of B. L.

The course in Higher Physics is complete in itself, combining experimental with mathematical Physics; and to attain

proficiency in it, the student must be thoroughly acquainted with Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry. This course occupies the entire year, five recitations a week, and is required for all the Degrees except B. L.

The course in Applied Mathematics is completed in five months, five recitations a week, beginning with the Spring Term.

The study of Surveying is accompanied with instrumental practice and field exercises.

BOOKS USED IN THE SCHOOL.

Physics.—*Avery, Johnson, Tait, Wood, Olmsted, Daniell, Loomis, Ganot.*

Surveying.—*Davies, Gillespie, Jackson, Michigan Engineering Society's Manual.*

Navigation.—*Robinson.*

Astronomy.—*Norton, Loomis, Newcomb & Holden.*

Original exercises and problems are given from time to time in all the branches of the School; and the quarterly and term examinations consist largely in such exercises and problems.

## VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

***PROFESSOR DUGGAN.***

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitation. The method of instruction is, for the most part, by lectures; but, in order to see that these are understood, frequent recitations are held. The text-book is used only for reference and review. The object of the course is to teach thoroughly the fundamental facts and more important and well established theories of inorganic chemistry. The student is not expected

to memorize a mass of independent details and formulæ, but every effort is made to give him a clear understanding of the science as a whole. In this way, it is hoped that the study will be useful in giving good mental training; and, at the same time, furnish a substantial basis for further scientific study in those that desire it.

Two afternoons a week will be devoted to laboratory work, in which each student will repeat for himself the experiments of the preceding lectures. During the latter part of the course special attention will be called to such reactions as are made use of in analysis—the object being to teach analysis as a part of the science, and not as a collection of empirical rules. Regular attendance and careful work will be required in the laboratory courses, and will determine the student's grade to the same extent as will his recitations and examinations.

### SENIOR CLASS.

This class meets twice a week for lectures, and must give not less than two afternoons a week to work in the laboratory. Members of this class will be encouraged to spend as much of their time in the laboratory as is practicable. The greater part of the course will be devoted to the study of organic chemistry. A short course of lectures on the principles of chemistry will be given, and qualitative and quantitative analysis will be taught in the laboratory. The student will also be expected to perform a number of experiments illustrating the more general reactions in organic chemistry. Special courses of lectures on physiological and agricultural chemistry will probably be given if desired by a sufficient number of students, but in no case will a student be admitted to such classes before he has a good knowledge of general chemistry.

The following is a partial list of the books recommended for study and reference: Remsen's "Introduction to the Study of Chemistry," Ramsay's "Experimental Proofs of Chemical

Theory," Stoddard's "Qualitative Analysis," Fresenius' "Qualitative Analysis," Remsen's "Organic Chemistry," Fresenius' "Quantitative Analysis," Remsen's "Theoretical Chemistry," Roscoe and Schorlemmer's "Treatise on Chemistry," Muir's "Principles of Chemistry."

## VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

***PROFESSOR POTEAT.***

Much of the instruction in this School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself. An hour in laboratory work is frequently required in place of the preparation of a lesson, so that on such days the student devotes two hours to the subject.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.

### *FIRST YEAR.*

#### I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOÖLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *fall* term. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and specimens typical of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will find useful a hand-magnifier, and will supply himself with Packard's Zoölogy (Briefer Course), and Colton's Practical Zoölogy. The following works are recommended for reference: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoölogy, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoölogy, and Flint's Harris' Insects Injurious to Vegetation. Others will be used from time to time.

### II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *spring* term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine by analysis. In Geology, class lectures and the text-book are supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student with the formation of the vicinity and to give some idea of geological field work. A series of typical fossils is at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Foye's Hand-Book of Mineralogy and Le Conte's Compend of Geology. E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy, Geikie's Text-Book, and Le Conte's Elements of Geology, Nicholson's Ancient Life History of the Earth, Williams' Applied Geology, and Kerr's Geology of North Carolina are recommended for reference.

## *SECOND YEAR.*

### III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *fall* term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissnes and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and other slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions.

The text-book used is Martin's Human Body (Briefer Course). For reference the student will find Gray's Anatomy and Foster's Text-Book of Physiology sufficient.

### IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *spring* term. Somewhat over half of the term is occupied in the study of

the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of typical members of the flowerless divisions. The remainder of the term is devoted to the flowering plants. Botany is looked upon as a department of the science of Biology, and special prominence is given to the lower groups of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's Botany (Briefer Course), and Gray's Manual. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Bessey's Botany (Larger), Trouessart's Microbes, Ferments, and Moulds, Cooke's Fungi, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, and Chapman's Flora of Southern United States.

## IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

***PROFESSOR TAYLOR.***

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Evidences of Christianity. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitation from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Janes' Psychology.
2. Ethics. Peabody's Moral Science.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity. Butler's Analogy.

## X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

***PROFESSOR TAYLOR.***

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.

2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of U. S. and Nordhoff's Politics.

3. Political History. Swinton's History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel work to Sheldon's Studies in General History.

---

## COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty have organized a course, to be known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which will require two years; but in the case of students that can take only one year, a selection of the more important studies will be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course will be Physics, Chemistry, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin will be advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry,

Physiology, and Botany will be required. With slight modifications the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given, which will be accepted by the medical colleges in lieu of such as are usually given for study under a preceptor.

The charges for tuition will be the same as in the regular college courses.

## EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, syntax, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an instructor, mutilated passages in English; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

## SENIOR SPEECHES AND THESES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver four original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words each; *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than five, nor shall they be more than eight. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

## RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

Students are required to have not less than thirteen recitations a week. Their grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term. These written examinations are accompanied by a pledge that no aid has been received from any source.

## DEGREES.

The DEGREES conferred are BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; and MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work, and on each study in the School.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in French or German, and Experimental Physics.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature,

Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, and Geology.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the Schools.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the coördinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

## RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well-organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are lay members of Baptist churches at home, are urged to take letters and, during their stay at college, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-School, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-School Missionary Society meets once a month.

The students hold a prayer-meeting every Monday evening.

## REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

At the end of the first and third quarters, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The Reports are designed to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. A young man cannot remain in the institution if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

## MINISTERS.

Students preparing for the work of the ministry enjoy the following advantages:

Throughout the session, Lectures are delivered on such topics as are supposed to possess special interest for young ministers.

The Yates Theological Society, to which all those preparing for the ministry are expected to attach themselves, meets weekly for the purpose of discussing points in Christian Doctrine and Theology, and for the criticism of Sermons.

# LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises, the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its sixth volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the alumni and friends of the College.

Two medals are given by each Society,—one for the greatest improvement in oratory, the other for the best essay. Besides, they have united in offering a medal for the best essay contributed by one of their number to THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT.

## PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular Lectures from time to time on the literary and scientific questions of the day.

## MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal was established in 1878 by Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D.

The Montagne French Medal was established in 1880 by Dr. H. W. Montague.

These, together with the Silcox Greek Medal, are awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest grade of scholarship in the Senior year in these several studies.

The Declamation Medal, established in 1877, is annually awarded by a special competitive test.

The Literary Societies also award Medals as previously stated.

## LIBRARY.

*F. H. MANNING, Librarian.*

The College Library, consisting of upwards of eight thousand nine hundred thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions will hereafter be made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

Special shelves have been prepared for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

## THE READING-ROOM.

*J. B. CARLYLE, Superintendent.*

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder*, *Western N. C. Baptist*, *The Presbyterian*, and *The Advocate*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Daily Atlanta Constitution*, *The Daily Charleston News and Courier*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *Richmond Dispatch*, *The Critic*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Baptist Courier*, and *Central Baptist*. The following magazines, besides others, are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The New Princeton Review*, *The Edinburg Review*, *Blackwood's Magazine*, *Chamber's Journal*, *Nineteenth Century*, *The Contemporary Review*, *The Forum*, *Latine*, *The Independent*, *New Scribner's Magazine*, *American Naturalist*, *Nature*, *The Book Buyer*, *American Magazine*, *Illustrated English Magazine*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *St. Nicholas*, and *The Baptist Missionary Magazine*. The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

## THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a great variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid to the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due: W. O. Allen, D. A. Ray, and J. A. Gill, of Wake county; Rev. R. T. Vann, Marion Purefoy, Dr. J. R. Duggan, Dr. G. W. Manly, Miss Mary Purefoy, L. Y. Montague, C. F. Reid, and D. H. Riggan, of Wake Forest; Dr. W. G. Thomas and E. H. Freeman, of Wilmington; Rev. M. R. Purnell, J. Crudup, Misses Annie and Bessie Staley, and W. L. Carmichael, of Franklin county; Rev. W. G. King, G. H. Saddleson, and W. F. Watson, of Moore county; Pepper Mining Company, of Danbury; Ronmy Watson, of Warren county; W. T. Bryant, of Caswell county; T. L. Blalock, of Granville county; James Eller, of Ashe county; Rev. P. S. C. Davis, of Currituck county; Hon. J. C. Scarborough, of Johnston county; Smithsonian Institution, of Washington (60 miscellaneous minerals, in exchange); North Carolina Phosphate Company, of Raleigh.

## THE GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium is open in the afternoon, when all the students have access to it.

## COLLEGE EXPENSES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuition per term of five months | $30 00 |
| Incidental fee | 3 00 |
| Library fee | 2 00 |

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

## BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

## BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given the College One Hundred Shares, One Hundred Dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which at present is paying dividends at the rate of ten per cent.—thus producing an annual income of One Thousand Dollars.

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said One Hundred Shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent. per annum—interest payable semi-annually,—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received from the said One Hundred Shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named:

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

## RECITATIONS PER WEEK.

### FOR B. L.—BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

First Year.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, English Language 2, Experimental Physics 3.

Second Year.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, English Literature 2, French or German 5.

Third Year.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Moral Philosophy 5, Political Science 2, Rhetoric 2.

### FOR B. S.—BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

First Year.—Junior Math. 5, Eng. Language 2, Political Science 2, French or German 5.

Second Year.—Interm. Math. 5, English Literature 2, Junior Chemistry 3, Zoölogy and Geology 4, Rhetoric 2.

Third Year.—Senior Mathematics $2\frac{1}{2}$, Senior Chemistry 2, Physiology and Botany 3, Higher Physics 5, Applied Mathematics $2\frac{1}{2}$.

### FOR A. B.—BACHELOR OF ARTS.

First Year.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, Junior Mathematics 5.

Second Year.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, Interm. Mathematics 5, Eng. Language 2, English Lit. 2.

THIRD YEAR.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Senior Math. $2\frac{1}{2}$, Junior Chemistry 3, Political Science 2, Applied Mathematics $2\frac{1}{2}$.

FOURTH YEAR.—Mor. Philosophy 5, Higher Physics 5, Zoölogy and Geology 4, Rhetoric 2.

## FOR A. M.—MASTER OF ARTS.

FIRST, SECOND, THIRD, and FOURTH YEARS same as for corresponding years of Bachelor of Arts.

FIFTH YEAR.—Senior Chemistry 2, French 5, German 5, Physiology and Botany 3.

# SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

| | 8 O'CLOCK. | 9 O'CLOCK. | 10 O'CLOCK. | 11 O'CLOCK. | 12 O'CLOCK. | 1 O'CLOCK. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics.<br>Senior Rhet. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Physiol. & Botany.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>Freneh.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Senior Chemistry. |
| TUESDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>English Literature. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>English Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>Freneh.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Zoöl. & Geology.<br>Polit. Scienee. |
| WEDN'DAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Physiol. & Botany.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Senior Chemistry.<br>Zoöl. & Geology. |
| THURSDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>English Literature. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>English Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zoöl. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |
| FRIDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics.<br>Sen. Rhetoric. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Greek Grammar.<br>Physiol. & Botany. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>Freneh.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zoöl. & Geology. |

# COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES.

## JUNE 8—10, 1886.

The Alumni Association was addressed June 8th, at 8 p. m., by H. R. Scott, Esq., of Reidsville, N. C., on the Relation of the Alumni to the College.

The Address before the Literary Societies was delivered June 9th, at 11 a. m., by Rev. Wm. E. Hatcher, D. D., of Richmond, Va., the subject being the "Value of Good Convictions."

The sermon to the Graduating Class was preached June 9th, at 8 p. m., by Rev. G. D. Boardman, D. D., of Philadelphia. Text—I Cor. 3: 11.

June 10th, 11 a. m. At the conclusion of the Orations of the Graduating Class and the Baccalaureate Address, the following Degrees were conferred:

BACHELOR OF LETTERS, upon E. P. Ellington and J. Stewart.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, upon B. D. Barker, J. D. Boushall, J. W. Tayloe, O. F. Thompson, J. E. Vann, and R. H. Whitehead.

MASTER OF ARTS, upon C. E. Brewer, T. C. Britton, H. A. Chappell, E. H. McCullers, J. W. Watson, and J. L. White.

The following were announced as proficient in the Schools named:

### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

J. B. Carlyle, T. E. Holding, D. O. McCullers, L. L. Vann,
H. E. Copple, A. T. Howell, L. R. Pruett, W. F. Watson.
E. E. Blount, C. Kitchin, J. W. Stokes,

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

B. D. Barker, H. E. Copple, D. O. McCullers, L. R. Pruett,
J. D. Boushall, T. E. Holding, W. J. Matthews, J. Stewart,
R. Browning, C. Kitchin, H. S. Pickett, G. C. Thompson,
O. F. Thompson, L. L. Vann.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

B. D. Barker, C. E. Brewer, W. C. Dowd, D. A. Pittard,
J. N. Boothe, J. M. Brinson, E. P. Ellington, E. F. Tatum,
E. H. Bowling, J. L. Carroll, B. F. Hassell, J. W. Tayloe,
J. E. Vann, R. H. Whitehead.

### MODERN LANGUAGES.

C. E. Brewer, T. C. Britton, H. A. Chappell, J. L. White,
J. W. Watson.

### PURE MATHEMATICS.

R. Browning, C. Kitchin, R. E. Rivers, W. F. Watson,
J. B. Carlyle, J. J. Lane, G. C. Thompson, C. G. Wells,
T. E. Holding, J. W. Lynch, L. L. Vann, R. E. L. Yates.
E. J. Justice, H. S. Pickett, G. T. Watkins,

### PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

H. A. Chappell.

### CHEMISTRY.

C. E. Brewer, H. A. Chappell.

### NATURAL HISTORY.

D. T. Bowden, B. F. Harp, E. J. Justice, D. T. Winston.
J. J. Lane, E. H. Bowling, G. P. Harrill,

### MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

C. E. Brewer, T. C. Britton, E. P. Ellington, E. H. McCullers,
J. Stewart, J. L. White.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE.

B. D. Barker, F. H. Manning, O. F. Thompson, C. G. Wells,
J. A. Campbell, L. R. Pruett, J. E. Vann, S. S. Woody,
H. E. Copple, W. P. Stradley, L. L. Vann, R. E. L. Yates.
W. C. Dowd, J. W. Tayloe, W. F. Watson,

# CALENDAR.

## 1887.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| M. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| T. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| W. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| Th. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| F. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | | |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | | |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |

## 1888.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | | |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| M. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| T. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| W. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| Th. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| F. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| S. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |

# COMMENCEMENT

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

JUNE 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, 1887.

## PROGRAMME:

*MONDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Competition for Declaimer's Medal.

---

*TUESDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Address before the Alumni Association

BY

MR. J. H. MILLS, OF THOMASVILLE, N. C.

---

*WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.*

Address before the Literary Societies

BY

SENATOR M. W. RANSOM, OF NORTH CAROLINA.

---

*PRESENTATION OF COLLEGE AND SOCIETY MEDALS.*

---

*WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Baccalaureate Sermon,

BY

REV. THOMAS ARMITAGE, D. D., OF NEW YORK CITY.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS, RALEIGH.

## THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

PRAYER.

MUSIC.

SALUTATORY ADDRESS.

*J. B. CARLYLE, Robeson County, N. C.*

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Power of Truth.

*E. J. JUSTICE, Rutherfordton, N. C.*

MUSIC.

ORATION—The Progress of Democratic Ideas.

*J. M. BRINSON, Newbern, N. C.*

MUSIC.

ORATION—Words.

*E. F. TATUM, Davie County, N. C.*

MUSIC.

ORATION—A Hero of History.

*D. O. McCULLERS, Clayton, N. C.*

MUSIC.

ORATION—Perseverance Leads to Victory.

*H. E. COPPLE, Davidson County, N. C.*

MUSIC.

VALEDICTORY ADDRESS—"Finally, Brethren, Farewell."

*WALTER P. STRADLEY, Oxford, N. C.*

MUSIC.

THESIS—Intellectual Blindness.....B. R. BROWNING, Littleton, N. C.
THESIS—"What Fools these Mortals Be,".....T. E. CHEEK, Durham, N. C.
THESIS—Independent Thought.....J. J. LANE, Marlboro, Co., S. C.
THESIS—A Novice in the Realm of Plants...F. H. MANNING, Gates Co., N. C.
THESIS—The Tendencies of the Age.....W. J. MATTHEWS, Gates Co., N. C.
THESIS—The Elements of True Success.....W. S. OLIVE, Apex, N. C.
THESIS—The National Progress.....H. S. PICKETT, Durham, N. C.
THESIS—The Practical Man.....D. A. PITTARD, Granville Co., N. C.
THESIS—Man and Christianity.....L. R. PRUETT, Cleveland Co., N. C.
THESIS—The Claims of Female Education...L. L. VANN, Wake Forest, N. C.
THESIS—Social Disorder.....W. F. WATSON, Carthage, N. C.

MUSIC.

Conferring of Degrees and Baccalaureate Address.

MUSIC.

BENEDICTION.

## GRADUATES IN LATIN.

J. N. Boothe,
T. C. Buchanan,
W. G. Carr,
D. A. Davis,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
F. B. Hendren,
J. L. Josey,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
J. W. Lynch,
F. L. Merritt,
W. S. Olive,
W. J. Sholar,
T. L. Spence,
W. E. Stone,
S. D. Swaim,
G. T. Watkins,
T. M. Watson,
C. G. Wells,
S. S. Woody,
F. T. Wooten.

## PROFICIENT IN INTERMEDIATE LATIN.

D. G. Beckwith,
A. L. Betts,
M. L. Carr,
E. L. Crocker,
W. A. Devin,
F. H. Edwards,
J. L. Green,
J. R. Hankins,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
D. B. Kimball,
F. R. Martin,
E. L. Middleton,
J. F. Mitchell,
J. W. Oliver,
W. G. Peacock,
W. O. Peacock,
E. C. Robertson,
L. Royall,
H. M. Shaw,
J. B. Spilman,
T. S. Sprinkle,
C. J. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch,
L. E. Walker,
G. W. Ward,
W. J. Ward (of Bladen),
R. W. Watson,
J. E. White,
H. H. Wilson.

## PROFICIENT IN JUNIOR LATIN.

J. O. Atkinson,
E. H. Austin,
R. L. Bass,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
D. T. Bowden,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
T. J. Cobb,
E. S. Coffey,
R. S. Collins,
H. H. Covington,
T. R. Crocker,
C. L. Felt,
E. H. Farriss,
J. J. Farriss,
M. F. Foster,
J. D. Hanby,
W. R. Hannum,
W. R. Hendren,
J. P. Herring,
B. J. Hoffman,
O. K. Holding,
J. C. Maske,
G. L. Merrell,
J. G. Mills,
B. S. Mitchell,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
J. E. Smith,
W. J. Ward (of Wilson),
F. Williamson.

## PROFICIENT IN SUB-JUNIOR LATIN.

J. L. Allen,
W. R. Cullom,
W. E. Crocker,
G. L. Finch,
—— Hollomon,
C. Y. Holden,
M. Smith,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
C. Ritter,
—— Harris,
C. T. Ball,
W. A. Parker,
L. H. Joyner,
D B. Oliver.

## GRADUATES IN GREEK.

J. M. Brinson,
J. B. Carlyle,
J. W. Lynch,
W. S. Olive,
S. D. Swaim,
E. F. Tatum.

## PROFICIENT IN INTERMEDIATE GREEK.

J. N. Boothe,
D. A. Davis,
W. A. Devin,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R Hankins,
F. B. Hendren,
A. T. Howell,
J. L. Josey,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
J. R. Pendergrass,
H. M. Shaw,
W. J. Sholar,
J. H. Simmons.
T. L. Spence,
W. J. Ward (of Bladen),
G. T. Watkins,
T. M. Watson,
C. G. Wells,
F. T. Wooten.

## PROFICIENT IN JUNIOR GREEK.

J. O. Atkinson,
A. L. Betts,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
F. H. Edwards,
E. H. Farriss,
J. J. Farriss,
C. L. Felt,
J. L. Green,
W. R. Hendren,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
G. L. Merrell,
E. L. Middleton,
L. Royall,
J. E. Smith,
C. J. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
R. W. Watson.

## PROFICIENT IN SUB-JUNIOR GREEK.

R. L. Bass,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
H. H. Covington,
E. L. Crocker,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
G. L. Finch,
W. R. Hannum,
L. H. Joyner,
J. C. Maske,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. F. Mitchell,
W. A. Parker,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
G. W. Ward,
J. E. White,
H. H. Wilson.

## GRADUATES IN ENGLISH.

B. R. Browning,
T. C. Buchanan,
J. B. Carlyle,
W. G. Carr,
T. E. Cheek,
H. E. Copple,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
G. P. Harrill,
T. M. Hufham,
J. L. Josey,
E. J. Justice,
R. B. Lineberry.
F. H. Manning,
F. L. Merritt,
W. S. Olive,
J. R. Pace,
H. S. Pickett,
L. R. Pruett,
W. P. Stradley,
S. D. Swaim,
G. C. Thompson,
L. L. Vann,
W. G. Ward (of Bladen),
W. F. Watson,
F. T. Wooten.

## PROFICIENT IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

A. L. Betts,
D. G. Beckwith,
T. J. Cobb,
W. A. Devin,
W. G. Graves, Jr.,
J. R. Hankins,
T. E. Holding,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
G. L. Merrill,
J. R. Pace,
J. R. Pendergrass,
J. H. Simmons,
C. J. Thompson,
G. T. Watkins,
R. W. Watson,
C. G. Wells.

## PROFICIENT IN ENGLISH LITERATURE.

W. E. Crocker,
W. L. Carmichael,
H. H. Covington,
C. L. Felt,
C. E. Gill,
A. T. Howell,
M. L. Kesler,
T. L. Spence,
H. C. Upchurch,
G. T. Watkins,
T. M. Watson.

## PROFICIENT IN JUNIOR ENGLISH.

H. W. Brown,
B. G. Covington,
C. Y. Holden,
J. A. Hollomon,
W. B. Lambeth,
W. A. Nelson,
D. B. Oliver,
F. Rangeley,
J. P. Spence,
R. P. Walters,
J. P. Woodley.

## GRADUATES IN MODERN LANGUAGES.

J. B. Carlyle,
B. F. Hassell,
E. J. Justice,
J. J. Lane,
F. H. Manning,
W. J. Matthews,
W. P. Stradley.

## PROFICIENT IN FRENCH.

W. G. Carr,
C. E. Gill,
W. G. Graves, Jr.,
D. A. Pittard,
W. W. Robertson,
W. J. Ward (of Bladen).

## PROFICIENT IN GERMAN.

M. L. Carr,
F. R. Martin,
W. G. Peacock,
W. O. Peacock,
H. M. Shaw,
H. C. Upchurch,
S. S. Woody.

## GRADUATES IN PURE MATHEMATICS.

W. G. Carr,
D. A. Davis,
W. W. Early,
G. P. Harrill,
B. F. Hassell, Jr.,
A. T. Howell,
J. L. Josey,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
D. A. Pittard,
H. M. Shaw,
W. J. Sholar,
S. D. Swaim,
T. M. Watson.

## PROFICIENT IN INTERMEDIATE MATHEMATICS.

D. G. Beckwith,
J. A. Bridges,
T. C. Buchanan,
M. L. Carr,
W. A. Devin,
M. F. Foster,
H. A. Foushee,
J. L. Green,
J. R. Hankins,
G. L. Merrell,
E. L. Middleton,
W. O. Riddick,
E. C. Robertson,
J. H. Simmons,
C. J. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch,
L. E. Walker,
H. H. Wilson.

## PROFICIENT IN JUNIOR MATHEMATICS.

T S. Andrews,
J. O. Atkinson,
E. H. Austin,
R. L. Bass,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
D. T. Bowden,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
R. S. Collins,
T. R. Crocker,
H. H. Covington,
F. H. Edwards,
H. F. Farmer,
E. H. Farriss,
J. J. Farriss,
W. G. Graves, Jr.,
W. R. Hendren,
J. P. Herring,
O. K. Holding,
T. M. Hufham,
W. G. Jones,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
D. B. Kimball,
F. R. Martin,
J. C. Maske,
J. G. Mills,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. F. Mitchell.
J. W. Oliver,
J. P. Price,
W. G. Peacock,
W. O. Peacock,
E. W. Sikes,
J. E. Smith,
J. B. Spilman,
T. S. Sprinkle,
G. W. Ward,
W. J. Ward,
F. Williamson.

## PROFICIENT IN SUB-JUNIOR MATHEMATICS.

J. L. Allen,
H. W. Broom,
B. G. Covington,
W. R. Cullom,
A. L. Ford,
W. R. Hannum,
F. R. Harris,
B. J. Hoffman,
C. Y. Holden,
L. H. Joyner,
Z. H. Neal,
D. B. Oliver,
D. T. Smithwick,
J. P. Spence,
A. E. Stone,
J. E. White.

## GRADUATES IN PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

E. H. Bowling,
B. R. Browning,
J. B. Carlyle,
E. J Justice,
J. J. Lane,
W. J. Matthews,
H. S Pickett,
D. A. Pittard,
L. L. Vann,
W. F Watson,
C. G. Wells.

## PROFICIENT IN HIGHER PHYSICS.

G. P. Harrill,
T. E. Holding,
J. W. Lynch.

## PROFICIENT IN EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS.

T. L. Blalock,
J. R. Pendergrass,
R. W. Watson.

## PROFICIENT IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

D. A. Davis,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
H. M. Shaw,
W. J. Sholar,
T. L. Spence,
S. D. Swaim,
T. M. Watson,

## GRADUATES IN CHEMISTRY.

T. L. Blalock,
C. E. Brewer, (post-grad)
W. G. Carr,
G. P. Harrill,
J. J. Lane,
H. S. Pickett,
W. J. Sholar,
G. T. Watkins,
S. S. Woody,

## PROFICIENT IN JUNIOR CHEMISTRY.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
D. G. Beckwith,
D. T. Bowden,
T. C. Buchanan,
H. E. Copple,
D. A. Davis,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
T. E. Holding,
J. L. Josey,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
J. W. Oliver,
L. R. Pruett,
C. Ritter,
W. W. Robertson,
T. S. Sprinkle,
S. D. Swaim,
W. J. Ward (of Wilson),
T. M. Watson,
W. R. Watson.

## GRADUATES IN NATURAL HISTORY.

W. L. Carmichael,
S. S. Woody.

## PROFICIENT IN ZOOLOGY.

H. E. Herren,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. W. Oliver,
T. S. Sprinkle.

## PROFICIENT IN GEOLOGY.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
J. L. Fleming,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
D. B. Oliver,
J. W. Oliver,
D. T. Smithwick,
T. S. Sprinkle,
J. W. Yarbrough.

## PROFICIENT IN HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

T. L. Blalock,
J. B. Carlyle,
R. S. Collins,
H. F. Farmer,
J. L. Fleming,
T. M. Huf ham,
J. L. Green,
F. H. Manning,
C. Ritter,
W. W. Robertson,
W. J. Sholar,
D. T. Smithwick,
J. P. Woodley.

## PROFICIENT IN BOTANY.

J. B. Carlyle,
H. F. Farmer,
J. L. Fleming,
J. L. Green,
J. T. Highsmith,
J. A. Hollomon,
F. H. Manning,
F. R. Martin,
W. J. Sholar,
D. T. Smithwick,
F. Williamson,
J. W. Yarbrough.

## GRADUATES IN MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

J. N. Boothe,
B. R. Browning,
T. E. Cheek,
H. E. Copple,
D. O. McCullers,
L. R. Pruett,
W. S. Olive,
H. S. Pickett,
W. P. Stradley.
L. L. Vann,
W. F. Watson,

## PROFICIENT IN PSYCHOLOGY.

T. C. Buchanan,
G. C. Thompson.

## PROFICIENT IN EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

J. H. Simmons,
G. C. Thompson,
F. T. Wooten.

## PROFICIENT IN ETHICS.

T. C. Buchanan,
J. W. Lynch.

## PROFICIENT IN LOGIC.

T. L. Blalock,
F. B. Hendren,
J. W. Lynch,
J. H. Simmons,
G. C. Thompson.

## GRADUATES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.

J. E. Andrews,
D. G. Beckwith,
A. L. Betts,
J. N. Boothe,
E. H. Bowling,
B. R. Browning,
J. B. Carlyle,
W. G. Carr,
T. E. Cheek,
T. J. Cobb,
H. H. Covington,
E. L. Crocker,
D. A. Davis,
H. F. Farmer,
J. L. Fleming,
W. G. Graves, Jr.,
G. P. Harrill,
F. B. Hendren,
J. T. Highsmith,
J. A. Hollomon,
J. L. Josey,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry.
W. J. Matthews,
F. L. Merritt,
E. L. Middleton,
W. S. Olive,
J. R. Pendergrass,
L. Royall,
C. Ritter,
E. C. Robertson,
E. F. Tatum,
H. H. Wilson,
G. W. Ward.

## PROFICIENT IN POLITICAL ECONOMY.

T. S. Andrews,
D. O. McCullers,
M. L. Rickman,
J. T. Sanders,
O. Smith,
J. P. Woodley.

## PROFICIENT IN HISTORY.

P. V. Bunn,
W. E. Crocker,
J. W. Lynch,
D. A. Pittard.

# GRADUATES.

## A. M.

J. B. Carlyle, F. H. Manning, W. J. Matthews, W. P. Stradley.

## A. B.

B. R. Browning, D. O. McCullers, L. R. Pruett, W. F. Watson.
H. E. Copple, H. S. Pickett, L. L. Vann,

## B. L.

J. M. Brinson, T. E. Cheek, W. S. Olive, E. F. Tatum.

## B. S.

E. J. Justice, J. J. Lane, D. A. Pittard.

---

# DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.: Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.; and Master of Arts—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Letters, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Science, the student must be a Proficient in the schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science (except Civil Engineering), Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoology, and Geology.

To be entitled to Master of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees: so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

# MEDALLISTS.

## COLLEGE MEDALS.

Latin Medal.....D. A. Davis, Yadkin Co., N. C.

Greek Medal.....J. B. Carlyle, Robeson Co., N. C.

French Medal.....J. J. Lane, Marlboro Co., S. C.

Declamation Medal.....W. J. Sholar, Raleigh, N. C.

## SOCIETY MEDALS.

Euzelian Medal for Improvement in Oratory.

W. J. Ward, Wilson Co., N. C.

Euzelian Medal for Best Essay,.....W. P. Stradley, Granville Co., N. C.

Philomathesian Medal for Improvement in Oratory,

C. T. Ball, Granville Co., N. C.

Philomathesian Medal for Best Essay.....J. B. Carlyle, Robeson Co., N. C.

Wake Forest Student Medal.....W. P. Stradley, Granville Co., N. C.

## PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term,

D. G. Beckwith, L. H. Joyner.

Absent from no duty during the past year.

E. S. Coffey, J. J. Lane.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

COMMENCEMENT, 1887.

## COMPETITIVE DECLAMATION.

MONDAY NIGHT, JUNE 6TH, 1887.

G. C. THOMPSON.....Emmett's Defence.
W. J. SHOLAR.....The Convict's Soliloquy.

MUSIC.

T. S. SPRINKLE.....Regulus to the Carthaginians.
H. H. COVINGTON.....Horatius at the Bridge.

MUSIC.

R. S. COLLINS.....Southern Chivalry.
W. J. WARD.....The South Faithful to her Duties.

MUSIC.

J. J. FARRISS.....Grady on the New South.
E. W. SIKES.....Moral Sublimity.

MUSIC.

E. H. FARRISS.....The Tell-tale Heart.
J. B. SPILMAN.....The Black Horse and His Rider.

The Music — Longenwood.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE COMMENCEMENT.

## PROGRAMME FOR CONCERT.

KESSNICH'S BAND, OF RICHMOND, VA.

THURSDAY EVENING, JUNE 9, 1887,

9 P. M.

**THE AUDIENCE WILL PLEASE REMAIN QUIET DURING THE RENDERING OF THE NUMBERS.**

Morris' Print, Franklinton. N. C.

# PART I.

1. OVERTURE—Maurer and Schlosser,.....Auber

2. SELECTION—Mikado,.....Sullivan.

3. HUNTING SCENE,.....Bucculossi.

DESCRIPTIVE—The morning breaks calm and peaceful—The Hunters prepare for the pleasures of the race—The Merry blast—Echo—Barking of dogs—Tally Ho!—Full Cry—The Death—Return Home—"A hunting we will go."

4. DUO—Clarinet and Trombone—Il Trovatore.....Verdi.

Messrs. JARDELLA and EQUI.

# PART II.

1. FORGE IN THE FOREST.....Michaeles.

DESCRIPTIVE IDYLLE.—Midnight—Chirping of birds—Break of day—The Cuckoo, Nightingale, and Quail—At the Mill—Chapel Bell—Prayer—At the Forge—At Work.

2. SOLO—Violin—Auld Lang Syne,.....Baseler,

Mr. H. F. LAUBE.

3. NATIONAL PATROL MARCH.....Voelker.

4. SELECTION—Prince Methusalem,.....Strauss.

# SENIOR ‡ SPEAKING,

## WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.,

## FRIDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 28, 1887, 7:30 P. M.

# PROGRAM:

## SPEAKERS:

1 JOSEPH NEWTON BOOTH,.....New Hill, N. C.
Subject:—CHRISTIANITY—WOMAN'S EMANCIPATOR.

2 RUFUS BAXTOR PINEBERRY,....Chatham Co., N. C.
Subject:—"No."

3 GEORGE CLARENCE THOMPSON,.....Apex, N. C.
Subject:—MY REASON.

4 DAVIE TURNER WINSTON,.....Boonsville, N. C.
Subject:—PUBLIC SPIRIT.

5 FRANKLIN THOMAS WOOTEN,.....Wilmington, N. C.
Subject:—OUGHT IMMIGRATION TO BE RESTRICTED?

6 MARTIN LUTHER KESLER,.....Statesville, N. C.
Subject:—REVERENCE THE PAST.

## THESES.

7 THOMAS CLINGMAN BUCHANAN, Wake Forest, N. C.
Subject:—MORAL HEROISM—PRACTICAL.

8 WILLIAM LEE CARMICHAEL,.....Franklin Co., N. C.
Subject:—THE POLITICAL DEMAGOGUE.

9 FRANK BYNUM HENDREN,.....Wilksboro, N. C.
Subject:—THE NEGRO—His Present Condition and Future Prosperity.

10 THOMAS ELFORD HOLDING,.....Wake Forest, N. C.
THE BASIS OF ALL HIGH CHARACTER:—A True Heart.

11 ALBERT THOMAS HOWELL,.....Gates, Co., N. C.
Subject:—OUR DAY.

12 CLAUDE KITCHIN,.....Scotland Neck, N. C
Subject:—WHO SHALL WEAR THE BREECHES?

13 JAMES W. LYNCH,.....Leeksville, N. C.
Subject:—INTRODUCTION OF THE NEGRO.

14 JESSE ROMULOUS PENDERGRASS, Old Fort, N. C.
Subject:—INTEMPERANCE.

15 WILLIAM JOSEPH WARD.....Bladen Co., N. C.
Subject:—INTEGRITY—She Basis of American Liberty.

16 SAMUEL SYDNEY WOODY,.....Wilmington, N. C.
Subject:—FORGOTTON WORTHIES.

## MARSHALS:

| EUZELIAN: | PHILOMATHSIAN: |
|---|---|
| M. L. CARR, | O. T. SMITH. |
| GASTONIA, N. C. | DURHAM, N. C. |

## SOCIAL GATHERING IN LITERARY HALLS.

R. F. MORRIS, PRINT, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

# ANNOUNCEMENT

FOR

THE 106TH TERM

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

JANUARY 16, 1888.

# Wake Forest College.

*The One Hundred and Sixth Term of Wake Forest College will begin Monday, January* 16, 1888. *As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you either to begin a course of study yourself at that time, or to encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.*

*Further information will be furnished on application to*

***CHARLES E. TAYLOR, President,***
*P. O.—Wake Forest, N. C.*

THE LOCATION is one of the most central and eligible in the State, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS, and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, four in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped, and affords ample opportunities for exercise, especially in bad weather.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of over nine thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Frequent additions are made. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted t visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES each hold two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general

business. In all these exercises the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening, and prayer-meeting Wednesday evening in the College Chapel.

REPORTS are sent to parents quarterly to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

BOARD, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at $10.25 to $10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at $6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, $9 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

COLLEGE EXPENSES per five months' term are,—Tuition, $30; Incidental Fee, $3; Library Fee, $2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

DISCIPLINE.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

THE COURSE OF STUDY comprises ten Schools,—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

## I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. MANLY.

## II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL. PROF. W. H. MICHAEL, ASSISTANT PROF.

## III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

## IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

1. French Language and Literature.
2. German Language and Literature.

## V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS. MR. E. G. BECKWITH, TUTOR.

1. Algebra and Geometry. 2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

## VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS, ASST. PROF. W. H. MICHAEL.

1. Applied Mathematics. 2. Jr. Natural Philosophy.
3. Senior Natural Philosophy.

## VII. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. J. R. DUGGAN.

1. General Chemistry. 2. Analytical Chemistry.

## VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L. POTEAT.

1. Structural and Systematic Zoölogy. 2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology and Hygiene. 4. Structural, Physiological, and Systematic Botany.

## IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Psychology. 2. Ethics.
3. Logic. 4. Evidences of Christianity.

## X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Political Economy. 2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools, may receive instruction in four Sub-Collegiate Classes.

The text books used in these are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Keep's Greek Lessons, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, and Wentworth's Algebra.

DEGREES.—In order to be a proficient in any School or Study, a student must make an average mark of 75. For the degree of B. L., he must be a proficient in Latin, Greek, English, Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Physics, and French or German. For the degree of B. S., he must be a proficient in English, Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and French or German. For the degree of A. B., he must be a proficient in all the Schools and Studies except French and German, Senior Chemistry, Physiology, and Botany. For the degree of A. M., he must be a proficient in all the Schools.

# SENIOR SPEAKING,

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.,

**FRIDAY EVENING JANUARY, 20, 1888, 7:30 P. M.**

## PROGRAM:

## Speakers:

1. F. B. HENDREN, Brushy Mountain, N. C.
   Subject:—MODERN REPUBLICANISM.
2. F. T. WOOTEN, Wake Forest, N. C.
   Subject:—FAILURE, otherwise known as "STICKING."
3. CLAUDE KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
   Subject:—THE ADOPTED EXILE OF AMERICA.
4. W. J. WARD, Bladenboro, N. C.
   Subject:—OUR MORAL IDEALS.
5. T. C. BUCHANAN, Wake Forest, N. C.
   Subject:—NATIONAL PRIDE.
6. J. R. PENDERGRASS, Old Fort, N. C.
   Subject:—THEY LIVE.
7. A. T. HOWELL, Gatesville, N. C.
   Subject:—IMAGINATION'S DOINGS.

## THESES:

8. J. N. BOOTH, New Hill, N. C.
   Subject:—HINDRANCES TO EDUCATION.
9. W. L. CARMICHAEL, Franklin Co., N. C.
   Subject:—WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.
10. R. B. LINEBERRY, Chatham Co., N. C.
    Subject:—**
11. G. C. THOMPSON, Apex, N. C.
    Subject:—*
12. J. W. LYNCH, Leeksville, N. C,
    Subject:—*
13. D. T. WINSTON, Brownsville, N. C.
    Subject:—PUBLIC EDUCATION IN VIRGINIA.
14. T. E. HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.
    Subject:—THE EXPLOITS OF AN ILLUSTRIOUS HERO.
15. S. S. WOODY, Wilmington, N. C.
    Subject:—INDUSTRY OF PROGRESS.
16. M. L. KESLER Statesville, N. C.
    Subject:—**
17. J. H. SIMMONS, Wake Forest, N. C.
    Subject:—INVENTION AND CIVILIZATION.

## MARSHALS:

PHILOMATHESIAN:
**J. L. FLEMING,**
Greenville, N. C,

EUZELIAN:
**J. H. NOWELL,**
Bertie Co., N. C.

## Social Gathering in Literary Halls.

*Anniversary Oration.
**Anniversary Speech.

R. F. MORRIS' PRINT, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

# TREASURER'S REPORT,

1887-'88.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1ST, 1888.

HARRELL'S PRINT, WELDON, N. C.

# TREASURER'S REPORT, 1887-'88.

*To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:*

The Treasurer submits the following report for the year 1887-'88.

## PART FIRST.

FROM MAY 1, 1887, TO DECEMBER 1, 1887.

### RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

| 1887. | DR. | |
|---|---|---|
| May 25. | To stock dividend, 20 per cent., on $10,000 Standard Oil Trust | $ 2,000 00 |
| July 25. | " cash from J. O. Vick, per B. B. Williams | 6 00 |
| Aug. 15. | " " " J. F. Howell, per C. E. Taylor | 50 00 |
| | Total receipts for Endowment, Part First, 1887-88 | $ 2,056 00 |

### RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

| 1887. | DR. | |
|---|---|---|
| May 1. | Balance belonging to Endowment Fund (see last report) | $ 665 59 |
| Oct. 29. | To cash from James A. Weathers, per B. F. Montague | 200 00 |
| Nov. 7. | " " " G. R. Bagwell, per W. H. Pace | 750 00 |
| | Total receipts for reinvestment, Part First, 1887-88 | $ 1,615 59 |

### DISBURSEMENTS TO ENDOWMENT.

| 1887. | CR. | |
|---|---|---|
| May 24. | Certificate of Standard Oil Trust, stock dividend | $ 2,000 00 |
| June 14. | By cash paid Willis H. Sanders | 700 00 |
| Nov. 15. | " " " W. D. Watson | 600 00 |
| | Balance in treasury awaiting investment | 371 59 |
| | Total disbursement to endowment, Part First, 1887-88 | $ 3,671 59 |

## RECEIPTS, INTERESTS, RENTS, ETC.

| 1887. | | | | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 2. | To cash | from | W. P. Morris | $ | 8 00 |
| " | 5. | " | " | Miss M. S. Strickland | | 16 00 |
| " | 5. | " | " | T. H. Brinkley, per W. H. Pace | | 32 00 |
| " | " | " | " | B. A. Spence | | 30 00 |
| " | " | " | " | William H. Sanders | | 20 00 |
| " | 19. | " | " | Fenner Tharrington | | 60 00 |
| " | 30. | " | " | P. B. Hawkins | | 17 50 |
| June | 3. | " | " | E. B. Perry | | 20 00 |
| " | " | " | " | John Richards | | 86 00 |
| " | 15. | " | " | K. D. Holmes | | 12 00 |
| " | " | " | " | W. H. Jenkins | | 20 00 |
| " | 18. | " | " | Stand'rd Oil Trust(dividends) | | 300 00 |
| July | 1. | " | " | Raleigh city bonds (coupons) | | 465 00 |
| " | 15. | " | " | Norman Long | | 20 00 |
| " | 22. | " | " | S. W. Eddins | | 20 00 |
| " | 28. | " | " | L. B. Parish | | 10 00 |
| Sept. | 13. | " | " | Mrs. L. E. Crocker | | 6 40 |
| " | 14. | " | " | J. S. Stell | | 89 00 |
| " | 16. | " | " | C. H. Horton | | 28 00 |
| " | " | " | " | Stand'rd Oil Trust(dividends) | | 300 00 |
| " | 20. | " | " | R. H. Timberlake | | 8 00 |
| " | 28. | " | " | R. Honeycutt | | 29 40 |
| Oct. | 5. | " | " | W. J Hobby | | 28 00 |
| " | " | " | " | W. A. Jones | | 56 17 |
| " | 10. | " | " | William H. Sanders | | 20 00 |
| " | 17. | " | " | J. M. Brewer | | 100 00 |
| " | " | " | " | Mrs. A. E. Yarborough | | 44 00 |
| " | 27. | " | " | Marion Purefoy | | 43 95 |
| " | " | " | " | Norman Long | | 20 00 |
| " | 29. | " | " | J. A. Weathers | | 10 40 |
| " | 31. | " | " | Mrs. M. A. Hester | | 40 80 |
| Nov. | 1. | " | " | Alford Upchurch | | 40 00 |
| " | 2. | " | " | N. Y. R. & M. R. R. bonds (coupons) | | 1,500 00 |
| " | " | " | " | Allen House, rent | | 15 53 |
| " | " | " | " | Williamson House, rent | | 24 53 |
| " | " | " | " | Upchurch House, rent | | 38 05 |
| " | 5. | " | " | James A. Pitchford | | 36 82 |
| " | 8. | " | " | G. R. Bagwell | | 63 90 |
| " | " | " | " | T. H. Brinkley | | 32 00 |
| | | | | Amount carried forward | $ | 3,711 45 |

1887. DR.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Amount brought forward | $ 3,711 | 45 |
| " | " | " | " | " | H. D. Olive | 16 | 25 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Jas. P. Gulley | 35 | 00 |
| " | 15. | " | " | " | " " " | 37 | 50 |
| " | " | " | " | " | E. B. Perry | 81 | 60 |
| " | 18. | " | " | " | W. T. Gunter, per D. C. Goodwin | 20 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | C. A. Garner | 16 | 00 |
| " | 22. | " | " | " | Joseph Penny | 26 | 00 |
| " | 26. | " | " | " | F. M. Purefoy | 81 | 55 |
| " | " | " | " | " | George D. Allen (omitted in report of 1885-86) | 40 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | J. H. Upperman | 81 | 00 |
| Total receipts, interests and rents, etc, Part First, 1887-88 | | | | | | $ 4,146 | 35 |

## DISBURSEMENTS, INTERESTS, RENTS, ETC.

1887. CR.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June | 17. | By cash paid L. R. Mills, Bursar | | | | | | $ | 500 00 |
| July | 5. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 600 00 |
| Sept. | 24. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 500 00 |
| Oct. | 27. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2,100 00 |
| Nov. | 28. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 301 35 |
| Dec. | 1. | " Treasurer's salary from May 1st to Dec. 1st, 1887 | | | | | | | 145 00 |
| Total disbursements, interests, rents, etc, Part First | | | | | | | | $ | 4,146 35 |

## RECEIPTS FOR LABORATORY.

1887. DR.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| July | 1. | To cash dividend from Border Grange bank stock | | | | $ | 160 00 |
| Sept. | 6. | " " from sale of Border Grange bank stock | | | | | 8,000 00 |
| Total receipts for Laboratory | | | | | | $ | 8,160 00 |

## DISBURSEMENTS FOR LABORATORY.

1887. CR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 14. | By cash paid L. R. Mills | $ 1,184 00 |
| July | 22. | " " " " " " | 660 00 |
| " | 23. | " " " " " " | 840 00 |
| Aug. | 6. | " " " " " " | 1,500 00 |
| " | 25. | " " " " " " | 1,500 00 |
| Oct. | 1. | " " " " " " | 1,500 00 |
| Nov. | 15. | " " " " " " | 917 79 |
| " | " | " " " Citizen's Nat'n'l bank (interest) | 58 21 |
| | | Total disbursements for Laboratory | $ 8,160 00 |

## RECEIPTS—BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1887. DR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1. | Balance belonging to Bostwick Loan Fund (see last report) | $ 2 60 |
| " | 25. | To stock dividend, 20 per cent on $10,000 Standard Oil Trust | 2,000 00 |
| " | " | " cash from E. L. Middleton, interest | 1 20 |
| " | 30. | " " " T. W. Bickett, interest | 1 80 |
| June | 14. | " " " Bostwick Loan Fund, dividends | 300 00 |
| Sept | 15. | " " " Bostwick Loan Fund, dividends | 300 00 |
| | | Total receipts, Bostwick Loan Fund, Part First, 1887-88 | $ 2,605 60 |

## DISBURSEMENTS TO BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1887. CR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 25. | By certificate, stock dividend, Standard Oil Trust | $ 2,000 00 |
| | | Balance in treasury belonging to Bostwick Loan Fund (to be used in paying students' college dues, taking their notes therefor) | 605 60 |
| | | Total disbursements to Bostwick Loan Fund, Part First | $ 2,605 60 |

## INVESTMENTS—DEC. 1, 1887.

### I. ENDOWMENT FUND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N. Y. R. & M. R. R. bonds | | | $ 50,000 00 |
| Raleigh City bonds | | | 15,500 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust | | | 12,000 00 |
| McDowell County bonds | | | 1,000 00 |
| George D. Allen, | bond and mortgage | | 1,000 00 |
| J. J. Allen, | " | " | 500 00 |
| S. J. Allen, | " | " | 1,063 92 |
| L. W. Bagley, | " | " | 348 39 |
| G. R. Bagwell, | " | " | 750 00 |
| B. A. Benson, | " | " | 600 00 |
| S. C. Blackley, | " | " | 250 00 |
| J. M. Brewer, | " | " | 1,250 00 |
| T H. Brinkley, | " | " | 800 00 |
| N. B. Broughton, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| J. C. Caddell, | " | " | 500 00 |
| Mrs. L. E. Crocker, | " | " | 160 00 |
| Mrs. C J. Crudup, | " | " | 1,200 00 |
| R. H. Davis, | " | " | 1,150 00 |
| B. F. Dockery, | " | " | 800 00 |
| J. J. Dunn, | " | " | 2,000 00 |
| J. T. Dunn, | " | " | 2,200 00 |
| W. B. Dunn, | " | " | 2,300 00 |
| S. W. Eddins, | " | " | 500 00 |
| M. L. Fowler, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| C. A. Garner, | " | " | 200 00 |
| S. P. Gill, | " | " | 725 00 |
| J. P. Gulley, | " | " | 1,750 00 |
| W. T. Gunter, | " | " | 550 00 |
| M. H. Haughton, | " | " | 400 00 |
| P. B. Hawkins, | " | " | 2,825 00 |
| Mrs. M. A. Hester, | " | " | 500 00 |
| W. J. Hobby, | " | " | 700 00 |
| Willis Holding, | " | " | 325 00 |
| K. D. Holmes, | " | " | 300 00 |
| R. Honeycutt, | " | " | 725 00 |
| C. H. Horton, | " | " | 400 00 |
| C. H. Horton, | " | " | 300 00 |
| Mrs. M. R. Horton, | " | " | 520 00 |
| R. T. Howerton, | " | " | 875 00 |
| W. H. Jenkins, | " | " | 500 00 |
| N. D. Johnson, | " | " | 198 91 |
| Amount carried forward | | | $ 109,666.22 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Amount brought forward | $109,666 22 |
| W. A. Jones, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| W. A. Jones, | " | " | | 50 00 |
| H. W. Jones, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| H. C. Kearney, | " | " | | 2,000 00 |
| J. C. Leigh's estate, | " | " | | 1,000 00 |
| Norman Long, | " | " | | 1,000 00 |
| L. R. Mills, | " | " | | 350 00 |
| L. R. Mills, | " | " | | 250 00 |
| R. C. Mitchell, | " | " | | 2,750 00 |
| R. S. Mitchiner, | " | " | | 750 00 |
| W. P. Morris, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| H. D. Olive, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| L. B. Parish, | " | " | | 250 00 |
| J. R. Pearce, | " | " | | 800 00 |
| Joseph Penny, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| E. B. Perry, | " | " | | 1,500 00 |
| W. P. Perry, | " | " | | 400 00 |
| Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, | " | " | | 450 00 |
| N. W. Poole, | " | " | | 350 00 |
| F. M. Purefoy, | " | " | | 2,000 00 |
| Marion Purefoy, | " | " | | 350 00 |
| Mrs. A. S. Redford, | " | " | | 300 00 |
| W. E. Redford, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| John Richards, | " | " | | 2,150 00 |
| J. H. Robertson, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| W. B. Royall, | " | " | | 1,100 00 |
| W. B. Royall, | " | | | 250 00 |
| William H. Sanders, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| Wil is H. Sanders, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| J. W. Smith, | " | " | | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. M. E. Smith, | " | " | | 1,170 00 |
| W. B. Smith, | " | " | | 2,500 00 |
| Y. B. Smith, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| B. A. Spence, | " | " | | 750 00 |
| Mrs. E. R. Spruill, | " | " | | 375 00 |
| J. S. Stell, | " | " | | 1,100 00 |
| Mrs. N. W. Strickland, | " | " | | 400 45 |
| O. L. Stringfield, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| C. E. Taylor, | " | " | | 1,000 00 |
| C. E. Taylor, | " | | | 250 00 |
| Fenner Tharrington, | " | " | | 1,500 00 |
| | | | Amount carried forward | $143,861 67 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | $143,861 67 |
| Mrs. A. L. Thompson, " " | 1,405 78 |
| Alfred Upchurch, " " | 1,000 00 |
| A. P. Upchurch, " " | 250 00 |
| J. H. Upperman, " " | 1,000 00 |
| B. F. Walton, " " | 850 00 |
| W. D. Watson, " " | 600 00 |
| S. T. Wilder, " " | 2,100 00 |
| Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, " " | 550 00 |
| Allen House, estimated at (no deed in hand) | 400 00 |
| Williamson House, estimated at (no deed in hand) | 600 00 |
| Upchurch House, estimated at | 1,000 00 |
| Simmons Land, estimated at (no deed in hand) | 23 40 |
| Webb Land, estimated at | 1,000 00 |
| Wright Land, estimated at (no deed in hand) | 50 00 |
| Balance in Treasury awaiting investment | 371 59 |
| Total Endowment Fund, Dec. 1, 1887, | $155,062 44 |

II. BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| | |
|---|---|
| Standard Oil Trust | $ 12,000 00 |
| J. O. Atkinson, bond | 60 00 |
| T. W. Bickett, " | 60 00 |
| J. A Bridges, " | 60 00 |
| L. S. Cannon, " | 60 00 |
| D. A. Davis, " | 60 00 |
| H. S. Farmer, " | 120 00 |
| J. L. Green, " | 120 00 |
| F. B. Hendren, " | 54 00 |
| J. P. Herring, " | 60 00 |
| R. B. Lineberry, " | 60 00 |
| J. C. Maske, " | 60 00 |
| E. L. Middleton, " | 60 00 |
| D. A. Pittard, " | 60 00 |
| E C. Robertson, " | 60 00 |
| T. S. Sprinkle, " | 60 00 |
| G. W. Ward, " | 30 00 |
| C. G. Wells, " | 120 00 |
| H. H. Wilson, " | 90 00 |
| Balance in Treasury | 605 60 |
| Total Bostwick Loan Fund, Dec. 1, 1887 | $ 13,859 60 |

## SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Endowment Fund | $155,062 44 |
| " Bostwick Loan Fund | 13,859 60 |
| Grand total investments, Dec. 1, 1887 | $168,922 04 |

Respectfully submitted.

W. G. SIMMONS.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., Dec. 1887.

I, A. R. VANN, *do hereby certify that I have carefully examined the foregoing Treasurer's Report, Part First, extending from May* 1, 1887, *to December* 1, 1887, *and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers.* *A. R. VANN, Auditor.*

## PART SECOND.

FROM DECEMBER 9, 1887, TO MAY 1, 1888.

### RECEIPTS FOR ENDOWMENT.

1887. DR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 9. | To cash from | P. W. Manning, per W. G. Simmons | $ | 2 00 |
| " | 10. | " " " | B. B. Williams, per C. E. Taylor | | 2 00 |
| Total | | | | $ | 4 00 |

### RECEIPTS FOR REINVESTMENT.

1887. DR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 9. | To cash from | W. G. Simmons | $ | 371 59 |
| " | 10. | " " " | F. M. Purefoy, for L. W. Bagley's note | | 348 39 |
| 1888. | | | | | |
| Jan. | 7. | " " " | M. H. Haughton | | 400 00 |
| " | 19. | " " " | P. B. Hawkins | | 2,125 00 |
| Feb. | 15. | " " " | Mrs. Alice T. Pitchford | | 50 00 |
| Apr. | 30. | " " " | Balance due Treasurer | | 181 02 |
| | | | | $ | 3,476 00 |

### DISBURSEMENTS TO ENDOWMENT.

1887. CR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 19. | By cash to | W. H. Pace for note of Willis H. Sanders | $ | 450 00 |
| 1888. | | | | | |
| Jan. | 12. | " " " | Y. E. Young for note and mortgage | | 850 00 |
| Feb. | 16. | " " " | J. Y. Hamrick for note and mortgage | | 2,000 00 |
| Apr. | 26. | " " " | T. E. Carroll for note and mortgage | | 180 00 |
| | | | | $ | 3,480 00 |

## RECEIPTS, INTERESTS, RENTS, ETC.

| 1887. | | | | | DR. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 9. | To cash | from | P. B. Hawkins | $ | 38 | 50 |
| " | 15. | " | " | B. A. Benson | | 76 | 68 |
| " | 16. | " | " | W. B. Dunn | | 93 | 23 |
| " | " | " | " | B. F. Walton | | 69 | 36 |
| " | " | " | " | S. J Allen | | 86 | 60 |
| " | " | " | " | B. A. Spence | | 30 | 40 |
| " | " | " | " | Willis Holding | | 26 | 00 |
| " | 17. | " | " | K. D. Holmes | | 12 | 00 |
| " | 19. | " | " | L. W. Bagley | | 28 | 56 |
| " | " | " | " | A. P. Upchurch | | 20 | 48 |
| " | " | " | " | R. C. Mitchell | | 227 | 92 |
| " | " | " | " | J. J. Allen | | 20 | 00 |
| " | 20. | " | " | Mrs. A. L. Thompson | | 70 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | Mrs. N. W. Strickland | | 16 | 17 |
| " | " | " | " | Mrs. Alice S. Redford | | 12 | 32 |
| " | " | " | " | William E. Redford | | 8 | 20 |
| " | " | " | " | Stand'rd Oil Trust(dividends) | | 300 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | E. B. Perry | | 20 | 00 |
| " | 21. | " | " | Joseph P. Gully | | 69 | 54 |
| " | 22. | " | " | S. T. Wilder | | 86 | 25 |
| " | 23. | " | " | Mrs. J. C. Leigh | | 81 | 60 |
| " | 26. | " | " | S. P. Gill | | 59 | 16 |
| " | 27. | " | " | H. C. Kearney | | 81 | 60 |
| " | 28. | " | " | Fenner Tharrington | | 65 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | B. F. Dockery | | 54 | 20 |
| " | " | " | " | O. L. Stringfield | | 57 | 12 |
| " | 29. | " | " | Raleigh city bonds (ccupons) | | 465 | 00 |
| " | 30. | " | " | C. R. Blackley, Admr | | 31 | 72 |
| 1888. | | | | | | | |
| Jan. | 2. | " | " | M. L. Fowler | | 80 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | W. P. Morris | | 8 | 15 |
| " | " | " | " | Willis H. Sanders | | 51 | 12 |
| " | 5. | " | " | L. B. Parish | | 10 | 00 |
| " | 6. | " | " | N. B. Broughton | | 81 | 60 |
| " | 7. | " | " | W. B. Smith | | 204 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | N. W. Pool | | 28 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | M. H. Haughton | | 34 | 15 |
| " | 12. | " | " | G. D. Allen | | 95 | 00 |
| " | " | " | " | J. H. Robertson | | 40 | 80 |
| " | 14. | " | " | Norman Long | | 20 | 00 |
| " | 16. | " | " | Ransom Honeycutt | | 29 | 00 |
| " | 18. | " | " | W. T. Gunter | | 25 | 00 |
| " | 19. | " | " | S. W. Eddins | | 20 | 00 |
| | | | | Amount carried forward | $ | 2,934 | 43 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Amount brought forward | $ 2,934 43 |
| 1887. | | | | | DR. | |
| " | 24. | " | " | " | M. R. Horton | 42 43 |
| " | 28. | " | " | " | J. J. Dunn | 164 80 |
| " | 29. | " | " | " | P. B. Hawkins | 127 50 |
| " | 31. | " | " | " | W. Johnson (house rent) | 2 00 |
| Feb. | 1. | " | " | " | John Richards | 45 20 |
| " | 2. | " | " | " | F. Hayes (house rent) | 4 00 |
| " | 6. | " | " | " | R. S. Mitchiner | 61 20 |
| " | 13. | " | " | " | W. H. Jenkins | 20 41 |
| " | 14. | " | " | " | H. W. Jones | 70 00 |
| " | 15. | " | " | " | R. H Davis | 96 00 |
| " | 21. | " | " | " | Mrs. E. R. Spruill | 30 60 |
| " | " | " | " | " | J. T. Dunn | 181 90 |
| " | 24. | " | " | " | Mrs. Alice S. Redford | 12 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | William E. Redford | 8 00 |
| Mar. | 3. | " | " | " | S. T. Wilder | 84 00 |
| " | 13. | " | " | " | R. H. Davis | 47 07 |
| " | 16. | " | " | " | Stand'rd Oil Trust(dividends) | 300 00 |
| " | 26. | " | " | " | H. C. Kearney | 80 00 |
| " | 30. | " | " | " | W. P. Perry | 32 64 |
| April | 9. | " | " | " | W. J. Hobby | 28 00 |
| " | 10. | " | " | " | "Beb" Gill (house rent) | 2 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Norman Long | 20 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | William H. Sanders | 20 00 |
| " | 12. | " | " | " | W. B. Dunn | 92 00 |
| " | 13. | " | " | " | C. H. Horton | 28 00 |
| " | 16. | " | " | " | R. T. Howerton | 72 40 |
| " | " | " | " | " | Alfred Upchurch | 40 00 |
| " | 19. | " | " | " | J. R. Pearce | 85 50 |
| " | " | " | " | " | B. A. Spence | 30 00 |
| " | 30. | " | " | " | W. P. Morris | 8 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | F. M. Purefoy | 81 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | L. R. Mills | 48 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. B. Royall | 108 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | C. E. Taylor | 100 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. H. Pace (Williamson House rent) | 9 55 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. H. Pace (Allen House rent) | 8 75 |
| " | " | " | " | " | W. H. Pace (Upchurch House rent) | 45 00 |
| " | " | " | " | " | J. A. Bostwick (N. Y. R. & M. R. R. coupons) | 1,500 00 |
| | | | | | | $ 6,670 38 |

## DISBURSEMENTS, INTERESTS, RENTS, ETC.

| 1887. | | | CR. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 19. | By cash to | W. H. Pace for interest on money to W. H. Sanders | $ 19 00 |
| " | 20. | " " " | L. R. Mills, Bursar | 775 00 |
| " | " | " " " | for one ledger and express on same | 5 25 |
| " | 29. | " " to | L. R. Mills, Bursar | 1,150 00 |
| " | " | " " " | " " " " | 465 00 |
| 1888. | | | | |
| Jan. | 20. | " " " | " " " " | 500 00 |
| " | 30. | " " " | Edwards, Broughton & Co., for printing | 4 00 |
| Feb. | 1. | " " " | L. R. Mills, Bursar | 400 00 |
| " | 24. | " " " | " " " " | 460 00 |
| " | " | " " " | " " " " | 340 00 |
| April | 2. | " " | express on J T. Webb notes | 35 |
| " | 5. | " " to | L. R. Mills, Bursar | 135 00 |
| " | 11. | " " " | " " " " | 50 00 |
| " | 18. | " " " | " " " " | 250 00 |
| " | 30. | " " | for stationery to date | 6 12 |
| " | " | " " to | L. R. Mills, Bursar | 442 36 |
| " | " | " " " | " " " " | 1,563 30 |
| " | " | " " " | W. C. Powell, salary from Dec. to May 1 | 105 00 |
| | | | | $ 6,670 38 |

## BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| 1887. | | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 9. | To cash from | W. G. Simmons | $ 605 60 |
| " | 20. | " " " | Standard Oil Trust (dividend) | 300 00 |
| " | 24. | " " " | J. C. Maske (interest) | 1 20 |
| 1888. | | | | |
| Jan. | 16. | " " " | C. G. Wells, " | 3 00 |
| " | 19. | " " " | J. B. Spilman, " | 60 |
| " | 20. | " " " | J. C. Maske, " | 60 |
| " | " | " " " | E. L. Middleton, " | 1 80 |
| " | " | " " " | R. E. L. Yates, " | 60 |
| " | 21. | " " " | L. H. Battle, " | 60 |
| " | 23. | " " " | J. O. Atkinson, " | 3 60 |
| " | 26. | " " " | W. C. Dowd, " | 60 |
| " | 31. | " " " | D. A. Pittard, " | 3 00 |
| Feb. | 13. | " " " | T. S. Sprinkle, " | 3 60 |
| | | | Amount carried forward | $ 924 80 |

1887

DR.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Amount brought forward | $ 924 80 |
| Mar. | 5. | " | " | " J. B. Spilman, " | 60 |
| " | 16. | " | " | " Standard Oil Trust (dividend) | 300 00 |
| " | 31. | " | " | " G. W. Ward (interest) | 2 00 |
| April | 19. | " | " | " D. T. Winston, " | 1 20 |
| | | | | | $ 1,228 60 |

## DISBURSEMENTS—BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

1887. CR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 19. | By cash to L. R. Mills, Bursar | 597 00 |
| 1888. | | | |
| Mar. | 23. | " " " " " " " | 630 00 |
| April | 30. | " balance | 1 60 |
| | | | $ 1,228 60 |

## INVESTMENTS—MAY 1, 1888.

### I. ENDOWMENT FUND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N. Y. R. & M. R. R. Bonds | Deposited in the vault of Citizen's National Bank of Raleigh | | $ 50,000 00 |
| Raleigh City Bonds | | | 15,500 00 |
| McDowell County Bonds | | | 1,000 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust | | | 10,000 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust | | | 2,000 00 |
| G. D. Allen, | Bond and Mortgage | | 1,000 00 |
| J. J. Allen, | " | " | 500 00 |
| Sol J. Allen, | " | " | 1,063 92 |
| G. R. Bagwell, | " | " | 750 00 |
| B. A. Benson, | " | " | 600 00 |
| S. C. Blackly, | " | " | 250 00 |
| J. M. Brewer, | " | " | 1,250 00 |
| T. H. Brinkly, | " | " | 800 00 |
| N. B. Broughton, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| J. C. Caddell, | " | " | 500 00 |
| Mrs. L. E. Crocker, | " | " | 160 00 |
| Mrs. C. J. Crudup, | " | " | 1,200 00 |
| Robert H. Davis, | " | " | 1,150 00 |
| B. F. Dockery, | " | " | 800 00 |
| W. B. Dunn, | " | " | 2,300 00 |
| J. J. Dunn, | " | " | 2,000 00 |
| J. T. Dunn, | " | " | 2,200 00 |
| S. W. Eddins, | " | " | 500 00 |
| M. L. Fowler, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| C. A. Garner, | " | " | 200 00 |
| S. P. Gill, | " | " | 725 00 |
| J. P. Gulley, | " | " | 1,750 00 |
| | | Amount carried forward | $100,198 92 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Amount brought forward | $ 100,198 92 |
| W. T. Gunter, | " | " | | 550 00 |
| P. B. Hawkins, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| Mrs. M. A. Hester, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| W. J. Hobby, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| Willis Holding, | " | " | | 325 00 |
| K. D. Holmes | " | " | | 300 00 |
| R. Honeycutt, | " | " | | 725 00 |
| C. H. Horton, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| Mrs. M. R. Horton, | " | " | | 520 00 |
| R. T. Howerton, | " | " | | 875 00 |
| W. H. Jenkins, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| N. D. Johnson, | " | " | | 198 91 |
| W. A. Jones, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| H. W. Jones, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| H. C. Kearney, | " | " | | 2,000 00 |
| Norman Long, | " | " | | 1,000 00 |
| Mrs. J. C. Leigh, | " | " | | 1,000 00 |
| L. R. Mills, | " | " | | 600 00 |
| R. C. Mitchell, | " | " | | 2,750 00 |
| R. S. Mitchiner, | " | " | | 750 00 |
| W. P. Morris, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| H. D. Olive, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| L. B. Parish, | " | " | | 250 00 |
| J. R. Pearce, | " | " | | 800 00 |
| Joseph Penny, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| E. B. Perry, | " | " | | 1,500 00 |
| W. P. Perry, | " | " | | 400 00 |
| Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, | " | " | | 400 00 |
| N. W. Pool, | " | " | | 350 00 |
| F. M. Purefoy, | " | " | | 2,000 00 |
| Marion Purefoy, | " | " | | 350 00 |
| Mrs. A S Redford, | " | " | | 300 00 |
| W. E. Redford, | " | " | | 200 00 |
| John Richards, | " | " | | 2,150 00 |
| J H. Robertson, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| W. B. Royall, | " | " | | 1,350 00 |
| Willis H. Sanders, | " | " | | 1,150 00 |
| William H. Sanders, | " | " | | 500 00 |
| J. W. Smith, | " | " | | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. M. E. Smith, | " | " | | 1,170 00 |
| W. B. Smith, | " | " | | 2,500 00 |
| Y. B. Smith, | " | " | | 650 00 |
| B. A. Spence, | " | " | | 750 00 |
| Mrs. E. R. Spruill, | " | " | | 375 00 |
| J S. Stell, | " | " | | 1,100 00 |
| Mrs. N.W. Strickland, | " | " | | 400 45 |
| O. L. Stringfield, | " | " | | 700 00 |
| | | | Amount carried forward | $ 138,638 28 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | $ 138,638 28 |
| C. E. Taylor, " " | 1.250 00 |
| Fenner Tharrington, " " | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. A. L. Thompson, " " | 1,405 78 |
| A. P. Upchurch, " " | 250 00 |
| Alfred Upchurch, " " | 1,000 00 |
| J. H. Upperman, " " | 1,000 00 |
| B. F. Walton, " " | 850 00 |
| W. D. Watson, " " | 600 00 |
| S. T. Wilder, " " | 2,100 00 |
| Mrs. A. E. Yarborough, " " | 550 00 |
| Y. E. Young, " " | 850 00 |
| J. Y. Hamrick, " " | 2,000 00 |
| T. E. Carroll, " " | 180 00 |
| Allen House estimated at (no deed) | 400 00 |
| Williamson " " " (no deed) | 600 00 |
| Upchurch " " " | 1,000 00 |
| Simmons Land " " (no deed) | 23 40 |
| Webb " " " | 1,000 00 |
| Wright " " " (no deed) | 50 00 |
| | $155,247 46 |
| Less amount overpaid | 181 02 |
| | $155,066 44 |

II. BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| | |
|---|---|
| Standard Oil Trust—Deposited in vault of Citizen's National Bank of Raleigh | $ 10,000 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust | 2,000 00 |
| J. O. Atkinson, Bond | 120 00 |
| L. H Battle, " | 60 00 |
| T. W. Bickett, " | 117 00 |
| J. A. Bridges, " | 60 00 |
| L. S. Cannon, " | 120 00 |
| D A. Davis, " | 120 00 |
| W. B. Daniel, " | 60 00 |
| W. C Dowd, " | 60 00 |
| H. T. Farmer, " | 120 00 |
| J. L. Green, " | 150 00 |
| F. B. Hendren, " | 54 00 |
| J. P. Herring, " | 60 00 |
| R. B. Lineberry, " | 60 00 |
| J. C. Maske, " | 120 00 |
| E. L. Middleton, " | 120 00 |
| D. A. Pittard, " | 60 00 |
| Amount carried forward | $ 13,461 00 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | | $ 13,461 00 |
| E. C. Robertson, | " | 60 00 |
| Lee Royall, | " | 60 00 |
| W. L. Settlemyer, | " | 60 00 |
| T. S. Sprinkle, | " | 120 00 |
| E. L. Voyler, | " | 60 00 |
| G. W. Ward, | " | 90 00 |
| C. G. Wells, | " | 180 00 |
| H. H. Wilson, | " | 150 00 |
| D. T. Winston, | " | 60 00 |
| R. E. L. Yates, | " | 60 00 |
| J. B. Spilman, | " | 60 00 |
| J. L. Fleming. | " | 30 00 |
| C. L. Haywood, | " | 30 00 |
| Balance in Treasury | | 1 60 |
| | | $ 14,482 60 |

## INVESTMENTS—SUMMARY.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Endowment Fund | $155,066 44 |
| " Bostwick Loan Fund | 14,482 60 |
| Grand total, May 1, 1888. | $169,549 04 |

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. POWELL, Treasurer.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C., May 5, 1888.

## AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

*I*, A. R. VANN, *do hereby certify that I have examined* W. C. POWELL'S *report and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers, and I further find in the Treasury all the bonds, certificates of stock, evidences of debt, and securities of every description referred to in said report. Also all insurance policies kept renewed.*

*A. R. VANN, Auditor.*

*Wake Forest, May* 5, 1888.

# CATALOGUE

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FOR

# 1887-'88.

# CATALOGUE

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

FIFTY-THIRD SESSION,

1887–'88.

POST-OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST, WAKE CO., NORTH CAROLINA.

# CONTENTS.


| | |
|---|---|
| Introduction, | 5 |
| College Calendar, | 8 |
| Commencement, 1888, | 8 |
| Board of Trustees, | 9 |
| Officers—Executive Committee, | 9 |
| Faculty, | 10 |
| Officers, | 10 |
| Professor J. R. Duggan, Deceased, | 11 |
| Catalogue of Students, | 12 |
| Admission, | 23 |
| Classification of Schools, | 24 |
| School of Latin Language and Literature, | 25 |
| School of Greek Language and Literature, | 26 |
| School of English Language and Literature, | 27 |
| School of Modern Languages, | 28 |
| School of Pure Mathematics, | 28 |
| School of Physics and Applied Mathematics, | 29 |
| School of Chemistry, | 30 |
| School of Natural History, | 32 |
| School of Moral Philosophy, | 34 |
| School of Political Science, | 35 |
| A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine, | 35 |
| Exercises in English, | 36 |
| Senior Speeches and Theses, | 36 |
| Recitations and Examinations, | 37 |
| Degrees, | 37 |
| Religious Exercises, | 30 |
| Reports, | 39 |
| Ministers, | 40 |
| Literary Societies, | 40 |
| Public Lectures, | 41 |
| Medals, | 41 |
| The Library, | 42 |
| The Reading-room, | 43 |
| The Museum, | 44 |
| The Gymnasium, | 44 |
| College Expenses, | 45 |
| Board and Lodging, | 45 |
| Bostwick Loan Fund, | 45 |
| Recitations per Week, | 47 |
| Scheme of Recitations, | 48 |
| Commencement Exercises, 1887, | 49 |
| General Calendar for 1888 and 1889, | 51 |

# INTRODUCTION.

Since the last Catalogue was published, Dr. J. R. Duggan, Professor of Chemistry, has died. His brief career of eighteen months in that capacity sufficed to show his eminent fitness for the chair which he filled. Possessing a mind naturally vigorous, and cultivated to an unusual degree by study and attendance upon instruction in institutions of high rank, he came to us enjoying a reputation for attainments in Science, which his work, so auspiciously begun, confirmed to the end.

To the enlarged views of scientific truth and the sense of public demand for fuller courses in Science, to which his call to a professorship with us is due, may be ascribed also the effort to erect a Chemical Laboratory. To his zeal, untiring effort, and practical knowledge, aided by the counsels and tact of other gentlemen of the Faculty, we are indebted for the handsome structure just completed, in which Science is to be taught hereafter. The new building has received the name of the "Lea Laboratory," in honor of Sidney S. and Fanny Lea of Caswell county, through whose liberality, in the gift of $8,000, its completion was assured—a liberality worthy of record in itself, and also because it is inspiring and suggestive to all those who hold the Lord's money.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees met at the College January 13, 1888, to elect a competent person to take the Chair of Chemistry until the regular meeting of the Board in June following. Professor Charles L. Reese, Ph. D. of Heidelberg, and Instructor in Johns Hopkins University, was elected; and work in that department has gone on without material interruption or change of plan.

Signs of progress are seen in several directions. The number of students has increased; the grade of scholarship of

young men coming to us is growing sensibly higher; and the work done is improving, largely in consequence of the fact last mentioned, but somewhat because of the increase in the number of instructors in some of the departments—the work of the professors in these departments being restricted to a narrower range of topics, with the promise of greater thoroughness in instruction, and the development of a higher power of minute and searching analysis in the student. And it is to be hoped that soon by a division of labor carried into other departments the College may as fully as possible meet the demands of the age for thoroughness, breadth, and symmetry.

The degrees of B. L. and B. S. have been discontinued, the reason for their existence having largely ceased, and the trend of scholarly sentiment seeming to be in the direction of a diploma covering a course for all graduates, of the same value if not identical in terms.

Greater flexibility is imparted to the course for A. B., by the allowance of alternative courses, which consist mainly in the substitution of Modern Languages and Science in certain well-defined and clearly prescribed quantities for the Ancient Languages. It is thought that in this way the wants of a larger number of young men will be met—preparation, taste, and natural aptitude being consulted by it, and that without lowering the standard of education.

Improvement of the Campus has gone on steadily and successfully during the year, and the grounds are now well stocked with evergreens, deciduous trees, and flowering plants.

Earnest efforts are made to develop in students sentiments of self-respect and habits of self-control. They are treated and trusted as gentlemen, and are expected to respond to this treatment by gentlemanly deportment at all times. The College is in no sense a school of reform, and the Faculty very earnestly hope that young men who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief, will

not seek to become members of the Institution. Those who do not propose honestly to conform to the few and simple regulations of the College ought not to matriculate as students.

Six trains of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, which carry passengers, stop daily at the College; and there are four daily mails. Express and telegraph offices are near the College buildings. The surrounding country is gently rolling. The climate is salubrious, and cases of serious illness among the students have seldom occurred. The village and neighborhood are as free from bad influences as any in the country. Intoxicating liquors cannot be sold within five miles of the College except by a physician's prescription. Its proximity to the capital of the State affords the advantages, without the moral dangers, of city life.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and is intended to meet their actual needs in the education of their sons. There is ground for thankfulness that already a large work has been done and that great progress has been made; but it is to be hoped that what has been achieved in the past may be but the earnest of a far wider and more efficient work in the future.

## COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

Third Friday in December, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 24 and 25—Christmas Holidays.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 15—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

Fourth Friday in April, 7:30 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June—

*Monday*, 8:30 *p. m.—Competition for Declamation Medal.*

*Tuesday*, 10 *a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees;* 8:30 *p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.*

*Wednesday*, 11 *a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies;* 8:30 *p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.*

*Thursday, Commencement Day*, 11 *a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.*

## COMMENCEMENT, 1888.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Dr. J. B. Powers, of Wake Forest, N. C.; Address before the Literary Societies, by Hon. Z. B. Vance, of North Carolina; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. W. H. Whitsitt, D. D., of Louisville, Ky.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. Bailey,
N. Biggs,
G. W. Blount,
J. B. Boone,
J. B. Brewer,
H. A. Brown,
N. B. Cobb,
C. M. Cooke,
H. C. Dockery,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
G. R. French,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
F. P. Hobgood,
J. D. Hufham,
S. S. Lea,
R. H. Marsh,
J. Mitchell,
W. H. Mitchell,
E. S. Moore,
R. R. Overby,
W. H. Pace,
L. L. Polk,
W. C. Powell,
T. H. Pritchard,
F. M. Purefoy,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. B. Richardson,
J. W. F. Rogers,
G. W. Sanderlin,
R. R. Savage,
J. C. Scarborough,
T. E. Skinner,
G. W. Thompson,
A. R. Vann,
W. W. Vass.

## OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

C. M. Cooke, *President.*
W. C. Powell, *Treasurer.*
W. H. Pace, *Secretary.*

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

C. M. Cooke, *Chairman.*
C. T. Bailey,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
W. H. Pace,
J. S. Purefoy,
J. C. Scarborough.

# FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (*Univ. of Va.*), D. D.,
*Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.*
W. G. SIMMONS, A. M., LL. D.,
*Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.*
W. B. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
*Professor of Greek.*
L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
*Professor of Pure Mathematics.*
W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
*Professor of English and Modern Languages.*
W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
*Professor of Natural History.*
C. L. REESE, Ph. D. (*Heidelberg*),
*Professor of Chemistry.*
G. W. MANLY, A. M., Ph. D. (*Leipsic*),
*Professor of Latin.*
W. H. MICHAEL, A. M.,
*Assistant Professor of Languages.*
E. G. BECKWITH, A. M.,
*Tutor of Mathematics.*

# OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

Rev. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*
L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*
E. G. BECKWITH, *Secretary.*
W. L. POTEAT, *Curator of Library and Reading-Room.*
W. H. MICHAEL, *Keeper of Rolls.*
G. W. MANLY, *Curator of Gymnasium.*

Professor James Reynolds Duggan, of the Chair of Chemistry in Wake Forest College, died January 8, 1888. His brief connection of one and a half years with the College had sufficed to inspire its friends with enthusiastic appreciation of his scientific attainments, and to impress upon Faculty, Trustees, and students, who came into personal relations with him, the alertness and vigor of his intellect and the unusual frankness and courage of his character. So young and yet so distinguished as a scientist, the College regarded with satisfaction and pride the prospect stretching before him of years of successful teaching and of original investigation. Wherefore be it

*Resolved*, That Wake Forest College, to which he had devoted the energies of his life, suffers deeply in the death of its brilliant Professor of Chemistry.

2. That the State of North Carolina, to whose improvement and reputation his researches would have made important contributions, sustains herein an irreparable loss.

3. That, being thus ourselves afflicted, we do with the warmer sympathy proffer condolence to those on whose hearts lies the deepest shadow.

For and in behalf of the Faculty and Trustees of Wake Forest College.

W. L. Poteat,
W. H. Michael,
C. T. Bailey,
John Mitchell,
*Committee.*

January 13, 1888.

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

## FIFTY-THIRD SESSION, 1887-'88.

### ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| LAT. ..... Latin. | PHYS..Physics and Applied Mathematics. |
| GRK ..... Greek. | CHEM.....Chemistry. |
| ENG ..... English. | NAT. HIST..... Natural History. |
| MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages. | MOR. PHI..... Moral Philosophy. |
| MATH.....Pure Mathematics. | POL. SCI.....Political Science. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| ADAMS, C. A | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| ADAMS, J. J | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| ADAMS, J. L | Eng—Math—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| ALLEN, J. L. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| ANDREWS, T. S. | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Math. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| ANTHONY, S. R | Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| ATKINSON, J. O. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math. | Durham, N. C. |
| AUSTIN, E. H | Lat—Chem—Math. | Monroe, N. C. |
| AVERITT, S. H | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | Wake county, N. C. |
| AYCOCK, J. M | Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| AYDLETT, H. T | Lat—Grk—Math. | Camden county, N. C. |
| BAILEY, C. T., Jr | Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| BASS, R. L | Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sci. | Halifax county, Va. |
| BATTLE, L. H | Lat—Grk—Math. | Durham, N. C. |

*Names.* *Studies.* *Residence.*

BECKWITH, J. C ..... Moore county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Chem—Math.

BETTS, A. L ..... Harnett county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Mor. Phi—Nat. Hist.

BICKETT, T. W ..... Monroe, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.

BLALOCK, J. G ..... Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist.

BLALOCK, T. L ..... Granville county, N. C.
Chem—Math—Nat. Hist.

BOOTHE, J. N ..... Wake county, N. C.
Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Mor. Phi.

BREWER, C. E ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Chem—Nat. Hist.

BRIDGES, J. A ..... Cleveland county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Phys.

BRISTOW, S. F ..... Northampton county, N. C.
Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci.

BRITT, J. M ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Eng—Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist.

BROWER, H. L ..... Randolph county, N. C.
Lat—Phys—Nat. Hist.

BUCHANAN, T. C ..... Swain county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Phys—Pol. Sci.

BURCH, F. E ..... Anson county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

BURDEN, J. A ..... Bertie county, N. C.
Eng—Math—Phys—Chem—Lat.

BURNS, R. L ..... Moore county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sci—Math.

CANNON, L. S ..... Burke county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Math.

CARMICHAEL, W. L ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Math—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sci—Eng.

CARR, H. L ..... Pitt county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist.

CARR, M. L ..... Greene county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Phys.

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| CARROLL, T. E. | Lat—Eng—Math—Phys. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| COFFEY, E. S. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Watauga county, N. C. |
| COFFEY, T. F | Eng—Math—Chem—Lat. | Watauga county, N. C. |
| COLLINS, R. S. | Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| COUCH, J. H. | Phys—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist. | Durham, N. C. |
| COVINGTON, B. G. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Anson county, N. C. |
| COVINGTON, H. H | Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Math. | Wilson, N. C. |
| CRABTREE, A. W. | Lat—Eng—Phys—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist. | Hillsboro, N. C. |
| CROCKER, E. L. | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | Vance county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, T. R. | Lat—Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, W. E. | Lat—Grk—Chem—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Spartanburg county, S. C. |
| CRUDUP, C. P. | Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CRUDUP, J. | Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CRUMPLER, E. L. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Southampton county, Va. |
| CULLOM, W. R. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| DANIEL, W. B | Lat—Grk—Math. | Weldon, N. C. |
| DAVIS, A. J | Lat—Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| DAVIS, D. A. | Grk—Eng—Phys—Mor. Phi. | Yadkin county, N. C. |
| DAVIS, J. E. | Lat—Eng—Math—Chem. | Wake county, N. C. |
| DEVIN, W. A. | Lat—Grk—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Phys. | Oxford, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| Dowd, W. C | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Math—Phys. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Dowell, W. B | Lat—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Martin county, N. C. |
| Early, E. F | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| Early, W. W | Mod. Lang—Phys—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| Edwards, F. H | Lat—Grk—Eng—Chem—Math. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Edwards, W. H | Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci—Lat. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| Evans, L. M | Lat—Eng—Math—Chem. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Evans, L | Lat—Eng—Phys—Math. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Everton, W. Y | Eng—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci—Phys. | Currituck county, N. C. |
| Farriss, J. J | Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Felt, C. L | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist. | Emporium, Pa. |
| Ferrell, L. M | Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist. | Danville, Va. |
| Finch, G. L | Eng—Phys—Pol. Sci. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| Fleming, J. L | Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Math. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| Ford, A. L | Lat—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Mullins, S. C. |
| Fortescue, Z. T | Lat—Eng—Math. | Hyde county, N. C. |
| Foushee, H. A | Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Person county, N. C. |
| Fowler, J. E | Lat—Math. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| Gilmore, W. M | Lat—Grk—Math. | Moore county, N. C. |
| Grant, J. H | Lat—Grk—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci. | Goldsboro, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| GRAVES, W. G., JR | Lat—Grk—Math. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| GREEN, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| GREEN, J. L | Grk—Math—Eng—Lat—Phys. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| GREEN, S | Lat—Eng—Math. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| GREGORY, J. F | Lat—Eng—Math. | Lancaster county, S. C. |
| GREGORY, J. G | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | Camden county, N. C. |
| GREGORY, T. J | Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | Lancaster county, S. C. |
| HANKINS, J. R | Lat—Grk—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Phys. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| HANNUM, W. R | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HARRIS, F. R | Lat—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist. | Northampton county, N. C. |
| HAYWOOD, C. L | Lat—Grk—Math. | Jones county, N. C. |
| HEDGPETH, I. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Robeson county, N. C. |
| HENDREN, F. B | Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Wilkes county, N. C. |
| HENDREN, W. R | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Wilkes county, N. C. |
| HERRING, J. P | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Oxford, N. C. |
| HILDRETH, J. H | Eng—Math—Phys—Pol. Sci. | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| HOFFMAN, M. P | Lat—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci—Chem. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| HOLDING, C. Y | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| HOLDING, J. M | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLDING, O. K | Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| HOLDING, T. E | Eng—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLLOMON, J. A | Lat—Eng—Math—Nat. Hist. | Hertford county, N. C. |
| HOPPER, C. F | Lat—Phys—Grk. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| HOPPER, P. G | Mod. Lang—Math—Chem—Pol. Sci. | York county, S. C. |
| HOWELL, A. T | Grk—Eng—Phys—Mor. Phi. | Gates county, N. C. |
| HUFHAM, T. M | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Math. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| JACOBS, J. W | Eng—Math—Lat. | Camden county, N. C. |
| JONES, A. O | Math—Chem—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| JONES, W. C | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | High Point, N. C. |
| JONES, W. G | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Johnson county, Tenn. |
| JOYNER, L. H | Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys. | Wake county, N. C. |
| KEARNEY, I. H | Math—Pol. Sci—Eng—Mod. Lang. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| KENNEY, J. W | Math—Phys—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | Randolph county, N. C. |
| KESLER, J. L | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci. | Statesville, N. C. |
| KESLER, M. L | Grk—Phys—Mor. Phi—Nat. Hist. | Statesville, N. C. |
| KIMBALL, D. B., JR | Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Lat. | Vance county, N. C. |
| KITCHIN, C | Eng—Phys—Chem—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Scotland Neck, N. C. |
| LAMBETH, W. B | Math—Chem—Mod. Lang. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| LEARY, T. M | Lat—Eng—Phys—Math. | Carteret county, N. C. |
| LEWIS, E. B | Eng—Pol. Sci—Mod. Lang. | Kinston, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| LINEBERRY, R. B. | | Chatham county, N. C. |
| | Grk—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi. | |
| LITTLE, W. J. | | Pitt county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Eng—Math—Chem. | |
| LYNCH, J. W. | | Rockingham county, N. C. |
| | Eng—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Phys. | |
| MADDREY, H. J. | | Northampton county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | |
| MANGUM, N. P. | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci—Eng. | |
| MASKE, J. C. | | Richmond county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | |
| MASON, B. K. | | Davie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | |
| MASON, J. A. | | Richmond county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MATHEWS, B. H. | | Asheville, N. C. |
| | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci. | |
| MCDANIEL, J. A. | | Kinston, N. C. |
| | Eng—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci—Math. | |
| MERRELL, G. L. | | Davie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Pol. Sci. | |
| MERRITT, F. L. | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Grk—Phys—Nat Hist—Mor. Phi. | |
| MERRITT, J. M. | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci. | |
| MIDDLETON, E. L. | | Duplin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Eng—Mor. Phi—Math—Phys. | |
| MILLARD, J. W. | | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MILLS, J. G. | | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MITCHELL, B. S. | | Franklin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | |
| MITCHELL, J. F. | | Franklin county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Math—Eng. | |
| MITCHELL, I. W. | | Wake county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Math. | |
| MITCHELL, W. | | Bertie county, N. C. |
| | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| MOORE, H. C | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Caldwell county, N. C. |
| MOORE, J. T | Eng—Math—Mor. Phi. | Southampton county, Va. |
| MOSS, W. M | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wilson, N. C. |
| NEAL, P. H | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| NEAL, Z. H | Lat—Grk—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| NELSON, W. A., JR | Eng—Math—Nat. Hist. | Asheville, N. C. |
| NEWTON, H. D | Lat—Math—Grk. | Durham, N. C. |
| NOWELL, J. H | Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| OLIVER, D. B | Lat—Mod. Lang—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math. | Johnston county, N. C. |
| OLIVER, J. W | Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math. | Stokes county, N. C. |
| OSBORNE, W. A. | Lat—Mod. Lang—Math—Pol. Sci. | Halifax county, Va. |
| PAGE, J. R | Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| PALMER, C. M | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sci. | Stanly county, N. C. |
| PATTERSON, W. R | Math—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Asheville, N. C. |
| PENDERGRASS, J. R | Lat—Eng—Mor. Phi—Grk. | McDowell county, N. C. |
| PIPPIN, A. A | Eng—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Lat. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| POSTON, F. H | Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Mod. Lang. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| POWERS, F. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Pender county, N. C. |
| PRICE, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Rockingham county, N. C. |
| PRIDGEN, J. H | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sci—Math. | Kinston, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| PUREFOY, E. M. | Eng—Math—Phys. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| RAY, E. H | Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Pol. Sci. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| RICHARDSON, H. J | Lat—Eng—Pol. Sci—Math. | Chesterfield county, S. C. |
| RICKMAN, M. L | Grk—Eng—Phys—Chem—Math. | Macon county, N. C. |
| RIDDICK, W. O | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Math—Phys. | Gates county, N. C. |
| ROBERTSON, E. C | Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Iredell county, N. C. |
| ROBERTSON, W. W | Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Pittsylvania county, Va. |
| ROGERS, D. C | Lat—Eng—Math—Phys. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| ROYAL, F. M | Lat—Grk—Math. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| ROYALL, L | Lat—Grk—Eng—Chem. | Berkeley county, S. C. |
| SAUNDERS, J. T | Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Mod. Lang. | Anson county, N. C. |
| SETTLEMYER, W. L | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Phys. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| SHARPE, A. F | Lat—Grk—Math. | Black's, S. C. |
| SHAW, H. M | Lat—Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci. | Currituck county, N. C. |
| SIKES, E. W | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math. | Monroe, N. C. |
| SIMMONS, J. H | Grk—Eng—Phys—Pol. Sci—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SMITH, O. T | Lat—Grk—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math—Nat. Hist. | Durham, N. C. |
| SOWELL, G. A | Lat—Grk—Math. | Lancaster county, S. C. |
| SPENCE, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| SPENCE, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Perquimans county, N. C. |

*Names.* *Studies.* *Residence.*

SPILMAN, B. W ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Phys.

SPILMAN, J. B ..... Halifax county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Math.

SPRINKLE, T. S ..... Forsyth county, N. C.
Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math.

SPRUILL, A. G ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

STALLINGS, E. O. ..... Thomasville, N. C.
Lat—Eng—Math.

STALLINGS, J. N ..... Thomasville, N. C.
Lat—Eng—Nat. Hist—Math—Mod. Lang.

STEVENS, P. F ..... Sampson county, N. C.
Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math.

STONE, A. E ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Chem—Math.

STONE, C. G. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist.

TAYLOR, C. E., JR ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

TAYLOR, F ..... Edgecombe county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

THOMASSON, J. T ..... Ashe county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

THOMPSON, C. J. ..... Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sci—Math—Phys.

THOMPSON, G. C ..... Wake county, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Phys.

TIMBERLAKE, N. G ..... Franklin county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

TUCKER, J. E ..... Pitt county, N. C.
Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math—Phys.

UPCHURCH, H. C ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math—Phys.

VOGLER, E. L ..... Forsyth county, N. C.
Lat—Eng—Math.

WALKER, C. A ..... Mecklenburg county, N. C.
Lat—Chem—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci.

WALTERS, R. P ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| WARD, G. W | Lat—Grk—Nat. Hist—Math. | Perquimans county, N. C. |
| WARD, W. J | Lat—Grk—Mor. Phi—Pol. Sci. | Bladen county, N. C. |
| WARD, W. J | Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Pol. Sci—Lat. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| WATKINS, G. T | Grk—Phys—Nat. Hist—Mor. Phi. | Granville county, N. C. |
| WATSON, R. W | Lat—Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sci. | Warren county, N. C. |
| WATSON, T. M | Grk—Eng—Phys—Mor. Phi. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| WELLS, C. G | Grk—Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi. | Magnolia, N. C. |
| WHITE, J. E | Lat—Grk—Chem—Pol. Sci—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| WHITE, R. B | Lat—Grk—Eng—Math—Pol. Sci. | Wake county, N. C. |
| WILLIAMS, C. B | Lat—Grk—Phys—Pol. Sci. | Camden county, N. C. |
| WILLIAMS, J. A | Eng—Math—Pol. Sci—Lat. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| WILLIAMSON, F. P. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sci—Math. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| WILSON, H. H | Lat—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Math—Phys. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| WINSTON, D. T | Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Pol. Sci. | Granville county, N. C. |
| WOODY, S. S | Phys—Mor. Phi—Chem. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| WOOTEN, F. T | Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Phi. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| YARBROUGH, J. W | Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Caswell county, N. C. |
| YATES, R. E. L | Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| YELVERTON, T | Lat—Math—Pol. Sci. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| Total | | 212 |

# ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, must present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools will receive instruction in certain preliminary studies to qualify them for entrance. The Text-books used in these studies are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Keep's Greek Lessons, Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose, Xenophon's Anabasis, Robinson's Practical Arithmetic, and Newcomb's Algebra.

Book-keeping is not taught.

# SCHOOLS.

Instruction is given in the following Schools:

I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

1. Physics.
2. Surveying and Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.
3. Organic Chemistry.

VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoölogy.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Political Economy.
2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

# I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

***PROFESSORS MANLY AND MICHAEL.***

JUNIOR CLASS.

Fall Term—Cæsar de Bello Gallico.

Spring Term—Virgil's Æneid.

For entrance into this class a student must be well acquainted with the forms and the first principles of syntax. The principles of Latin Grammar will be constantly taught in connection with the reading. Prose Composition will be studied through the entire year. Prosody will be taken up in the Spring Term. Original exercises will be required weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class or its equivalent. Livy will be read during the Fall Term, and Horace during the Spring Term, in connection with which attention will be given to the study of Latin Prosody. Prose Composition and Gildersleeve's Grammar will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly.

SENIOR CLASS.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus, and Lucan will be read. Gildersleeve's Grammar, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature will be studied. Original exercises will be required weekly. Attention will be given to the translation of Latin at sight.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Dictionary, Smith's English-Latin Lexicon, Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Long's Ancient Atlas.

## II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

***PROFESSORS W. B. ROYALL AND MICHAEL.***

Preparation for the Junior Class consists in such knowledge of grammar as will enable the student to read intelligently Xenophon's Anabasis. For such preparation, Keep's Greek Lessons, with the references to Hadley and Allen's Grammar, the first twenty-five lessons of Jones's Exercises in Greek Prose, and the first book of the Anabasis, are recommended.

The course for the session of 1888–'89 will be as follows:

Junior Class.—Xenophon's Anabasis, beginning with the second book. Selections from the sixth, seventh, and eighth books of Herodotus. Reviews in grammar, with study of the Ionic dialect. Oral and written exercises, mainly for drill in the elements of syntax and in word formation.

Intermediate Class.—Three Orations of Lysias. Protagoras of Plato. Three books of Homer's Iliad, with study of hexameter verse. Lectures on history, literature, and antiquities. Exercises, arranged with a view to the mastery of the essential peculiarities of Greek syntax.

Senior Class.—First Book of Thucydides. Olynthiac Orations of Demosthenes. Antigone of Sophocles, with study of the iambic trimeter and the rhythms of the lyric parts. Selected and original exercises, with special reference to the nicer points of idiom and style.

The exercises in each class will consist of sentences and passages to be translated, generally from English into Greek,

but occasionally from Greek into English. Much will depend upon the manner in which the student does this work. Accuracy, neatness, and evidence of independent effort will be taken into the account in estimating his success.

Translations at sight of easier passages of Greek will frequently be called for.

In connection with the study of word formation in the Junior Class, the etymology of English words of Greek origin will receive special attention, in order that those who do not complete the course may yet gain some living knowledge of that part of English that came from Greek.

The following editions of the Greek authors are preferred: Boise's Anabasis (edition of 1887), Mather's Herodotus, Stevens's Lysias, Sihler's Protagoras, Seymour's Iliad (Books I–III), Morris's Thucydides, Tyler's Olynthiacs, D'Ooge's Antigone.

In addition to Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon, and Yonge's or Hamilton's English-Greek Lexicon, the student should have a classical dictionary, both of biography and antiquities, and a classical atlas. Other books will be recommended from time to time to the classes, and to individual students.

## III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

***PROFESSORS W. ROYALL AND MICHAEL.***

JUNIOR CLASS.—English Grammar; Composition and Rhetoric; Anglo-Saxon begun.

*Text-Books.*—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Kellogg's Composition and Rhetoric; Sweet's Anglo-Saxon Primer; Clark's Practical Rhetoric.

SENIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—Anglo-Saxon; Early English; Middle English; History of the English Language.

*Text-Books.*—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon and Early English; Lounsbury's History of the English Language.

*Second Division.*—English and American Literature; Reading of specimens of Modern English writings; Rhetoric.

*Text-Books.*—Shaw's English and American Literature; Swinton's Studies in English Literature; Hill's Rhetoric.

No student will be allowed to enter upon the studies of the Second Division of the Senior Class until he has completed those of the First Division; nor will one be allowed to enter the First Division until he has completed the course prescribed for the Junior Class, or its equivalent. This regulation may be waived in the case of students who are not candidates for the regular Degrees.

## IV. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

### *PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.*

1. French Language and Literature; Chardenal's Course; Littérature Française Contemporaine, Molière; Racine; Lectures on French Literature.

2. German Language and Literature; Whitney's German Grammar; Bacon's Leitfaden; Grimm's Märchen; Schiller; Goethe; Lectures on German Literature.

## V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

### *PROFESSORS MILLS AND BECKWITH.*

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination of the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

### Junior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

*Spring Term.*—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

### Intermediate Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

*Spring Term.*—Analytic Geometry.

### Senior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Calculus.

*Text-Books.*—Newcomb's Algebra; Newcomb's Geometry; Wentworth's Trigonometry; Wentworth's Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

---

## VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

***PROFESSOR SIMMONS.***

I. PHYSICS.

1. Experimental Physics.
2. Higher Physics.

II. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

1. Surveying.
2. Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

The course in Experimental Physics may be successfully completed without a knowledge of the higher mathematics. The class meets three times a week throughout the year.

The course in Higher Physics is complete in itself, combining experimental with mathematical Physics; and to attain proficiency in it, the student must be thoroughly acquainted with Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry. This course occupies the entire year, with five recitations a week.

The course in Applied Mathematics is completed in one year, with five recitations a week.

The study of Surveying is accompanied with instrumental practice and field exercises.

BOOKS USED IN THE SCHOOL.

Physics.—*Avery, Johnson, Tait, Wood, Olmsted, Daniell, Loomis, Ganot.*

Surveying.—*Davies, Gillespie, Jackson, Michigan Engineering Society's Manual.*

Navigation.—*Robinson.*

Astronomy.—*Norton, Loomis, Newcomb & Holden.*

Original exercises and problems are given from time to time in all the branches of the School; and the quarterly and term examinations consist largely in such exercises and problems.

## VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

***PROFESSOR REESE.***

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitation. The method of instruction is, for the most part, by lectures; but, in order to see that these are understood, frequent recitations are held. The text-book is used only for reference and review. The object of the course is to teach thoroughly the fundamental facts and more important and well established theories of Inorganic Chemistry. The student is not expected

to memorize a mass of independent details and formulæ, but every effort is made to give him a clear understanding of the science as a whole. In this way, it is hoped that the study will be useful in giving good mental training, and, at the same time, furnish a substantial basis for further scientific study.

Two afternoons a week will be devoted to laboratory work, in which each student will repeat for himself the experiments of the preceding lectures. During the latter part of the course special attention will be called to such reactions as are made use of in analysis—the object being to teach analysis as a part of the science, and not as a collection of empirical rules. Regular attendance and careful work will be required in the laboratory courses, and will determine the student's grade to the same extent as will his recitations and examinations.

### SENIOR CLASS.

This class meets twice a week for lectures, and must give not less than two afternoons a week to work in the laboratory. Members of this class will be encouraged to spend as much of their time in the laboratory as is practicable. The greater part of the course will be devoted to the study of Organic Chemistry. A short course of lectures on the principles of Chemistry will be given, and qualitative and quantitative analysis will be taught in the laboratory. The student will also be expected to perform a number of experiments illustrating the more general reactions in Organic Chemistry.

Suitable books will be recommended to the students for reference.

## VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

***PROFESSOR POTEAT.***

Much of the instruction in this School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself. An hour in laboratory work is frequently required in place of the preparation of a lesson, so that on such days the student devotes two hours to the subject.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.

### *FIRST YEAR.*

#### I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOÖLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *fall* term for lecture and recitation, and as a rule spends four hours a week in laboratory work. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and typical specimens of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will find useful a hand-magnifier, and will supply himself with Packard's Zoölogy (Briefer Course), and Colton's Practical Zoölogy. The following works are frequently referred to: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoölogy, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoölogy, Parker's Zoötomy, and Packard's Guide to the Study of Insects. Others will be used from time to time.

#### II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *spring* term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical

species of which the student is required to determine by blow-pipe analysis in extra hours of laboratory work. In Geology, class lectures and the text-book are supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student with the formation of the vicinity and to give some idea of geological field work. Thirty rock sections and a series of typical fossils are at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Foye's Hand-Book of Mineralogy and Le Conte's Compend of Geology. E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy, Geikie's Class Book and Le Conte's Elements of Geology, Nicholson's Ancient Life History of the Earth, and Williams' Applied Geology, are recommended for reference.

## *SECOND YEAR.*

### III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *fall* term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and other slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions. There is from time to time an additional hour of laboratory work.

The text-book used is Martin's Human Body (Briefer Course). For reference the student will find Gray's Anatomy, Yeo's Manual and Foster's Text-Book of Physiology sufficient.

### IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *spring* term for lecture and recitation, and devotes three additional hours a week to laboratory work. Somewhat over half of the term is occupied in the study of the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of

typical members of the flowerless divisions. The remainder of the term is devoted to the flowering plants. Botany is looked upon as a department of the science of Biology, and special prominence is given to the lower groups of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's Botany (Briefer Course), and Gray's Manual. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Gray's Botanical Text-Book, Volumes I and II, De Bary's Morphology and Biology of Fungi, Mycetozoa, and Bacteria, Wolle's Fresh Water Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, and Chapman's Flora of Southern United States.

## IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

*PROFESSOR TAYLOR.*

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Evidences of Christianity. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitation from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Janes' Psychology.
2. Ethics. Peabody's Moral Science.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity. Butler's Analogy.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Moral Philosophy a student must be a proficient in each of the four studies.

## X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

*PROFESSOR TAYLOR.*

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.

2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of U. S. and Nordhoff's Politics.

3. Political History. Swinton's History and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel work to Sheldon's Studies in General History.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Political Science a student must be a proficient in each of the three studies.

## COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty have organized a course known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which requires two years; but, in the case of students that can take only one year, a selection of the more important studies may be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course are Physics, Chemistry, Zoölogy, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and

Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin are advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry, Zoölogy, Physiology, Botany, and Mineralogy are required. With slight modifications the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given.

The charges for tuition will be the same as in the regular college courses.

Students desiring to read Medicine may do so under a physician on the Hill.

## EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.

In order to emphasize the importance of attention to spelling, syntax, punctuation, and the use of capitals, the student is required repeatedly, throughout his course, to correct and write out, in the presence of an instructor, mutilated passages in English; and success in these exercises is essential to graduation. No attainments in the other languages, the sciences, or mathematics will be allowed to atone for the incorrect use of the English language.

## SENIOR SPEECHES AND THESES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver four original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words

each; *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than five, nor shall they be more than eight. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

## RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

Students are required to have not less than thirteen recitations a week. Their grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by finding the arithmetical mean of the daily and the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term. These written examinations are accompanied by a pledge that no aid has been received from any source.

## DEGREES.

The DEGREES conferred are BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.—and MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

To be entitled to the Degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must complete one of the following courses:

I. Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, and Geology.

II. Latin, Junior and Intermediate Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, Geology, and French (or German).

III. Junior and Intermediate Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, Geology, and French (or German).

IV. Junior Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, Geology, French (or German), and Physiology and Botany (or Senior Chemistry).

V. Latin, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, Geology, French, German, and Physiology and Botany (or Senior Chemistry).

VI. Latin, Greek, English, Junior and Intermediate Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Moral Philosophy, Political Science, Junior Chemistry, Zoölogy, Geology, French (or German, or Physiology, Botany, and Senior Chemistry).

To be entitled to the Degree of MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be proficient in Latin, Greek, English, Modern Languages, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Surveying and Navigation (or Astronomy), Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a school or study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work and on each study in the school.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship is subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts.

NOTE.—The substitutions provided for above will not be allowed in the case of candidates for Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Letters, except the substitution of Surveying and Navigation for Astronomy, or *vice versa*.

## RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

A well-organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters and, during their stay at college, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

The students hold a prayer-meeting every Monday evening.

## REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

At the end of the first and third quarters, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The Reports are designed to maintain a constant communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home.

Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars. A young man cannot remain in the Institution if his conduct renders him an improper associate, or if he does not seek to improve his opportunities.

## MINISTERS.

Students preparing for the work of the ministry enjoy the following advantages:

Throughout the session, Lectures are delivered on such topics as are supposed to possess special interest for young ministers.

The Yates Theological Society, to which all those preparing for the ministry are expected to attach themselves, meets weekly for the purpose of discussing points in Christian Doctrine and Theology, and for the criticism of Sermons.

## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises, the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and

directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its seventh volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the Alumni and friends of the College.

## PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular Lectures from time to time on the literary and scientific questions of the day.

## MEDALS.

The Whitfield Latin Medal was established in 1878 by Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D.

The Montague French Medal was established in 1880 by Dr. H. W. Montague.

These, together with the Silcox Greek Medal, are awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest grade of scholarship in the Senior year in these several studies.

The Declamation Medal, established in 1877, is annually awarded by a special competitive test.

# LIBRARY.

*R. B. LINEBERRY, Librarian.*

The College Library, consisting of upwards of nine thousand five hundred thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions are made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The College Library contains special shelves for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

The thanks of the College are due to the following who have during the year made contributions to the Library:

| | |
|---|---|
| General Assembly of North Carolina. | Mrs. J. R. Duggan. |
| Rev. C. T. Bailey, D. D. | Senator Z. B. Vance. |
| Prof. W. G. Simmons, LL. D. | Gen. W. R. Cox. |
| Rev. J. P. Boyee, D. D. | The Euzelian Society. |
| Rev. N. B. Cobb. | The Philomathesian Society. |
| Alfred Williams & Co. | Commissioner Labor, W. N. Jones. |
| T. J. Simmons. | Hon. W. L. Bragg. |
| Secretary of the Interior. | Hon. W. L. Trenholm. |
| Chief Signal Officer, A. W. Greely. | Rev. J. F. B. Mays, D. D. |

The contribution of the late Dr. Mays, of Apopka, Fla., is worthy of special mention, consisting as it does of his Theological Library of one hundred and twenty-five volumes.

# THE READING-ROOM.

*F. B. HENDREN, Superintendent.*

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder, The Presbyterian, The Advocate, The Christian Sun.* Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald, The Charleston News and Courier, The Examiner, The Nation, Richmond Dispatch, The Independent, Harper's Weekly, Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, Puck, Life, Public Opinion, The Watchman, The Youth's Companion, Religious Herald, Foreign Mission Journal, Baptist Courier,* and *Central Baptist,* together with *The Athenæum* and *Nature,* of London. The following magazines are received regularly: *The North American Review, Baptist Review, The Century, Harper's Monthly, The Atlantic Monthly, The New Princeton Review, The Edinburg Review, Blackwood's Magazine, Chambers' Journal, Nineteenth Century, The Contemporary Review, The Forum, New Scribner's Magazine, Political Science Quarterly, The Library Journal, American Naturalist, The Book Buyer, Lippincott's Magazine, Southern Historical Society Papers, St. Nicholas, The Missionary Review of the World, N. C. Teacher,* and *Old Testament Student.*

The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

## THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a great variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid in the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due:

P. W. Johnson, Marion Purefoy, and Mrs. W. L. Poteat, of Wake Forest; C. B. Edwards and C. L. Wilson, of Raleigh; D. T. Smithwick, W. L. Carmichael, Rev. M. R. Purnell, E. G. Conyers, and T. R. Crocker, of Franklin county; Dr. Alexander Montague, of California (50 histological and pathological slides); F. B. Hendren, of Wilkes county; Rev. G. W. Greene, of Moravian Falls; E. L. Middleton, of Duplin county; Rev. W. J. Fulford, of Snow Hill; P. F. Stevens, of Sampson county; Dr. A. B. Huntley, of Wadesboro; Rev. W. B. Morton, of Weldon; Rev. C. A. G. Thomas, of Yanceyville; Rev. M. L. Rickman, of Macon county; G. C. Thompson, of Wake county; Edgar Purefoy, of Charlotte; and W. G. Jones, of Washington Territory.

## THE GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium is open in the afternoon, when all the students have access to it.

## COLLEGE EXPENSES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuition per term of five months..... ..... | $30 00 |
| Incidental fee ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... | 3 00 |
| Library fee..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ... | 2 00 |

Chemical students will be charged a laboratory fee of $5.00 per term.

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

## BOARD AND LODGING.

Board, table fare, can be obtained in private families at $2.00 to $2.50 per week. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 per term—one-half paid by each occupant. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

## BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given the College one hundred and twenty shares, one hundred dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which at present is paying dividends at the rate of twelve per cent.—thus producing an annual income of fourteen hundred and forty dollars.

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said one hundred and twenty shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent. per annum—interest payable semi-annually,—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received from the said one hundred and twenty shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named:

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

# RECITATIONS PER WEEK.

## FOR BACHELOR OF ARTS.

First Year.—Junior Latin 5, Junior Greek 5, Junior Mathematics 5.

Second Year.—Interm. Latin 4, Interm. Greek 4, Interm. Mathematics 5, Eng. Language 2, English Lit. 2.

Third Year.—Senior Latin 3, Senior Greek 3, Senior Math. $2\frac{1}{2}$, Junior Chemistry 3, Political Science 2, Applied Mathematics $2\frac{1}{2}$.

Fourth Year.—Mor. Philosophy 5, Physics 5, Zoölogy and Geology 4, Rhetoric 1.

In studies that may be substituted, see under Master of Arts.

## FOR MASTER OF ARTS.

First, Second, Third, and Fourth Years same as for corresponding years of Bachelor of Arts.

Fifth Year.—Senior Chemistry 2, French 5, German 5, Physiology and Botany 3.

# SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

| | 8 O'CLOCK. | 9 O'CLOCK. | 10 O'CLOCK. | 11 O'CLOCK. | 12 O'CLOCK. | 1 O'CLOCK. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics.<br>Senior Rhet. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Physiol. & Botany.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Senior Chemistry. |
| TUESDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>English Literature. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>English Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Zoöl. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |
| WEDN'DAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Physiol. & Botany.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Senior Chemistry.<br>Zoöl. & Geology. |
| THURSDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>English Literature. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>English Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Math.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zoöl. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |
| FRIDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Arithmetic.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Exper. Physics. | Sen. Mathematics.<br>App. Mathematics.<br>Junior Chemistry.<br>Greek Grammar.<br>Physiol. & Botany. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Junior Greek.<br>German.<br>Element. Algebra.<br>Higher Physics. | Interm. Latin.<br>Moral Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zoöl. & Geology. |

# COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES.

## JUNE 7–9, 1887.

The Alumni Association was addressed June 7th, at 8 p. m., by Mr. J. H. Mills, of Thomasville, N. C., who was a member of the class of 1854. His subject was "Some Lessons from Mistakes."

The Literary Societies were addressed June 8th, at 11 a. m., by Senator M. W. Ransom, of North Carolina, the subject being the "Duty of North Carolina's Educated Sons to the State."

The sermon to the Graduating Class was preached June 8th, at 8 p. m., by Rev. Thomas Armitage, D. D., of New York City. Text—Rev. 3:11.

June 9th, 11 a. m. At the conclusion of the orations of Messrs. J. B. Carlyle (Salutatorian), E. J. Justice, J. M. Brinson, E. F. Tatum, D. O. McCullers, H. E. Copple, and W. P. Stradley (Valedictorian), representatives of the Graduating Class, the President delivered the Baccalaureate Address and conferred the following Degrees:

Master of Arts—J. B. Carlyle, F. H. Manning, W. J. Matthews, W. P. Stradley.

Bachelor of Arts—B. R. Browning, D. O. McCullers, L. R. Pruett, W. F. Watson, H. E. Copple, H. S. Pickett, L. L. Vann.

Bachelor of Letters—J. M. Brinson, T. E. Cheek, W. S. Olive, E. F. Tatum.

Bachelor of Science—E. J. Justice, J. J. Lane, D. A. Pittard.

The following were announced proficient in the Schools named:

### LATIN.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. N. Boothe, | F. B. Hendren, | W. S. Olive, | T. M. Watson, |
| T. C. Buchanan, | J. L. Josey, | W. J. Sholar, | C. G. Wells, |
| W. G. Carr, | M. L. Kesler, | T. L. Spence, | S. S. Woody, |
| D. A. Davis, | R. B. Lineberry, | W. E. Stone, | F. T. Wooten. |
| W. W. Early, | J. W. Lynch, | S. D. Swaim, | |
| H. A. Foushee, | F. L. Merritt, | G. T. Watkins, | |

### GREEK.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. M. Brinson, | J. B. Carlyle, | W. S. Olive, | E. F. Tatum. |
| | J. W. Lynch, | S. D. Swaim, | |

### ENGLISH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B. R. Browning, | H. A. Foushee, | F. L. Merritt, | G. C. Thompson, |
| T. C. Buchanan, | G. P. Harrill, | W. S. Olive, | L. L. Vann, |
| J. B. Carlyle, | T. M. Hufham, | J. R. Pace, | W. G. Ward (Bladen), |
| W. G. Carr, | J. L. Josey, | H. S. Pickett, | W. F. Watson, |
| T. E. Cheek, | E. J. Justice, | L. R. Pruett, | F. T. Wooten. |
| H. E. Copple, | R. B. Lineberry, | W. P. Stradley, | |
| W. W. Early, | F. H. Manning, | S. D. Swaim, | |

### MODERN LANGUAGES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. B. Carlyle, | E. J. Justice, | F. H. Manning, | W. P. Stradley. |
| B. F. Hassell, Jr., | J. J. Lane, | W. J. Matthews, | |

PURE MATHEMATICS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| W. G. Carr, | B. F. Hassell, Jr., | R. B. Lineberry, | W. J. Sholar, |
| D. A. Davis, | A. T. Howell, | F. L. Merritt, | S. D. Swaim, |
| W. W. Early, | J. L. Josey, | D. A. Pittard, | T. M. Watson. |
| G. P. Harrill, | M. L. Kesler, | H. M. Shaw, | |

PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| E. H. Bowling, | E. J. Justice, | H. S. Pickett, | W. F. Watson, |
| B. R. Browning, | J. J. Lane, | D. A. Pittard, | C. G. Wells. |
| J. B. Carlyle, | W. J. Matthews, | L. L. Vann, | |

CHEMISTRY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T. L. Blalock, | G. P. Harrill, | H. S. Pickett, | G. T. Watkins, |
| C. E. Brewer (p. grad), | J. J. Lane, | W. J. Sholar, | S. S. Woody. |
| W. G. Carr, | | | |

NATURAL HISTORY.

W. L. Carmichael, S. S. Woody.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. N. Boothe, | H. E. Copple, | W. S. Olive, | L. L. Vann, |
| B. R. Browning, | D. O. McCullers, | H. S. Pickett, | W. F. Watson. |
| T. E. Cheek, | L. R. Pruett, | W. P. Stradley, | |

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. E. Andrews, | T. J. Cobb, | J. T. Highsmith, | J. R. Pendergrass, |
| D. G. Beckwith, | H. H. Covington, | J. A. Hollomon, | L. Royall, |
| A. L. Betts, | E. L. Crocker, | J. L. Josey, | C. Ritter, |
| J. N. Boothe, | D. A. Davis, | M. L. Kesler, | E. C. Robertson, |
| E. H. Bowling, | H. F. Farmer, | R. B. Lineberry, | E. F. Tatum, |
| B. R. Browning, | J. L. Fleming, | W. J. Matthews, | G. W. Ward, |
| J. B. Carlyle, | W. G. Graves, Jr., | F. L. Merritt, | H. H. Wilson. |
| W. G. Carr, | G. P. Harrill, | E. L. Middleton, | |
| T. E. Cheek, | F. B. Hendren, | W. S. Olive, | |

# CALENDAR.

## 1888.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| M. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| T. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| W. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| Th. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| F. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| S. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |

## 1889.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| M. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| T. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| W. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| Th. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| F. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| S. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| M. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| T. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| W. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| Th. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| F. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 22 | 07 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | | |
| 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

COMMENCEMENT

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

June 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th, 1888.

---

## PROGRAMME:

*MONDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Competition for Declaimer's Medal.

---

*TUESDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Address before the Alumni Association

BY

DR. J. B. POWERS, OF WAKE FOREST, N. C.

---

*WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.*

Address before the Literary Societies

BY

SENATOR Z. B. VANCE, OF NORTH CAROLINA.

---

Presentation of College and Society Medals.

---

*WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.*

Baccalaureate Sermon,

BY

REV. W. H. WHITSITT, D. D., LOUISVILLE, KY.

# THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

PRAYER

MUSIC.

Salutatory Address.....J. W. LYNCH, Leaksville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Hidden Truth.....CLAUDE KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Philosophy of Success.....W. J. WARD, Bladen Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Loud Pretenders *vs.* Silent Toilers,
R. B. LINEBERRY, Chatham Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Disinterestedness.....M. L. KESLER, Statesville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Poetry of the Lost Cause....D. T. WINSTON, Granville Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Valedictory Address—"That Good Old Word. Good-bye,"
G. C. THOMPSON, Apex, N. C.

MUSIC.

Thesis—Remember the Sabbath..... J. N. BOOTHE, New Hill, N. C.

Thesis—A Distinguished Pioneer.....T. C. BUCHANAN, Swain Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Old North State.....W. L. CARMICHAEL, Franklin Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Blessings of Emancipation...F. B. HENDREN, Wilkes Co., N. C.

Thesis—The Nucleus of Life.....T. E. HOLDING, Wake Forest, N. C.

Thesis—The Education of the Masses, the Hope of the Country,
A. T. HOWELL, Gatesville, N. C.

Thesis—Why Study Science?.....J. R. PENDERGRASS, Old Fort, N. C.

Thesis—Sketch of Dr. Matthew Tyson Yates,
HENRY SIMMONS, Wake Forest, N. C.

Thesis—The Permanence of Our Republic..S. S. WOODY, Wilmington, N. C.

Thesis—A Call from Many Places.....F. T. WOOTEN, Wilmington, N. C.

**Graduates in Latin.**

A. L. Betts,
M. L. Carr,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
F. H. Edwards,
J. H. Grant,
J. R. Hankins,
T. M. Hufham,
E. L. Middleton,
J. F. Mitchell,
J. R. Pendergrass,
Lee Royall,
H. M. Shaw,
J. B. Spilman,
C. J. Thompson,
H. C, Upchurch,
G. W. Ward,
W. J. Ward (of Bladen),
R. W. Watson,
J. E. White,
H. H. Wilson,
R. E. L. Yates.

**Proficient in Intermediate Latin.**

J. O. Atkinson,
S. H. Averitt,
R. L. Bass,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,
E. F. Early,
C. L. Felt,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
W. R. Hannum,
W. R. Hendren,
M. P. Hoffman,
C. F. Hopper,
J. L. Kesler,
J. C. Maske,
G. L. Merrell,
J. G. Mills,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Pridgen,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
R. B. White,
F. P. Williamson.

**Proficient in Junior Latin.**

C. A. Adams,
T. S. Andrews,
H. T. Aydlett,
L. H. Battle,
R. L. Burns,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
A. J. Davis,
W. G. Graves,
F. R. Harris,
C. L. Haywood,
J. P. Hedgpeth,
J. M. Holding,
J. A. Hollomon,
L. H. Joyner,
B. K. Mason,
J. A. Mason,
J. W. Milliard,
W. Mitchell,
H. D. Newton,
F. P. Powers,
J. P. Price,
F. M. Royall,
J. E. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
J. T. Thomasson,
C. B. Williams.

**Proficient in Sub-Junior Latin.**

J. G. Blalock,
W. B. Daniel,
J. E. Davis,
Z. T. Fortescue,
J. E. Green,
T. M. Leary,
Z. H. Neal,
W. A. Osborne,
J. P. Spence,
E. L. Vogler,
R. P. Walters,
T. Yelverton.

**Graduates in Greek.**

J. N. Booth,
T. C. Buchanan,
D. A. Davis,
W. A. Devin,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hankins,
F. B. Hendren,
A. T. Howell,
T. M. Hufham,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
J. R. Pendergrass,
H. M. Shaw,
J. H. Simmons,
W. J. Ward (of Bladen),
G. T. Watkins,
C. G. Wells,
F. T. Wooten.

**Proficient in Intermediate Greek.**

J. O. Atkinson,
A. L. Betts,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
W. C. Dowd,
F. H. Edwards,
C. L. Felt,
W. R. Hendren,
C. F. Hopper,
G. L. Merrell,
E. L. Middleton,
H. C. Moore,
M. L. Rickman,
Lee Royall,
C. J. Thompson,
R. W. Watson,
R. E. L. Yates.

**Proficient in Junior Greek.**

S. H. Averitt,
R. L. Bass,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
E. F. Early,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
L. H. Joyner,
J. L. Kesler,
J. C. Maske,
J. F. Mitchell,
W. O. Riddick,
A. F. Sharpe,
E. W. Sikes,
G. W. Ward,
J. E. White,
R. B. White.

**Proficient in Sub-Junior Greek.**

C. A. Adams,
T. S. Andrews,
H. T. Aydlett,
C. L. Haywood,
J. M. Holding,
B. K. Mason,
J. P. Price,
J. H. Pridgen,
F. M. Royall,

L. H. Battle,
J. G. Blalock,
R. L. Burns,
W. B. Daniel,
W. G. Graves,
J. E. Green,
J. A. Mason,
J. W. Milliard,
J. G. Mills,
W. Mitchell,
H. D. Newton,
C. M. Palmer,
J. E. Spence,
J. P. Spence,
A. G. Spruill,
C. B. Williams.

**Graduates in English.**

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
A. L. Betts,
L. S. Cannon,
W. L. Carmichael,
E. S. Coffey,
W. E. Crocker,
D. A. Davis,
C. L. Felt,
J. L. Fleming,
W. R. Hendren,
T. E. Holding,
A. T. Howell,
M. L. Kesler,
E. B. Lewis,
G. L. Merrell,
J. H. Nowell,
J. R. Pendergass,
A. A. Pippin,
Lee Royall,
J. H. Simmons,
C. J. Thompson,
R. W. Watson,
R. E. L. Yates.

**Proficient in English Language.**

J. O. Atkinson,
R. L. Bass,
C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,
A. J. Davis,
F. H. Edwards,
O. K. Holding,
L. H. Joyner,
D. B. Kimball, Jr.,
C. Kitchin,
J. C. Maske,
J. M. Merritt,
J. A. McDaniel,
B. S. Mitchell,
E. H. Ray,
E. W. Sikes,
T. S. Sprinkle,
R. B. White.

**Proficient in English Literature.**

T. W. Bickett,
J. M. Britt,
F. R. Harris,
J. A. Hollomon,
J. W. Lynch,
E. L. Middleton,
H. C. Moore,
M. L. Rickman,
J. B. Spilman,
W. J. Ward (of Wilson),
C. G. Wells,
F. P. Williamson.

**Proficient in Rhetoric.**

J. A. McDaniel,
J. H. Nowell,
F. T. Wooten.

**Proficient in Junior English.**

J. A. Burden,
T. E. Carroll,
W. R. Cullom,
J. E. Davis,
G. L. Finch,
Z. T. Fortescue,
J. H. Hildreth,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. W. Jacobs,
T. M. Leary,
E. M. Purefoy,
D. C. Rogers,
E. L. Vogler,
J. A. Williams,

**Graduates in Modern Languages.**

J. H. Grant,
J. W. Lynch.

**Proficient in French.**

J. O. Atkinson,
W. W. Early,
J. L. Fleming,
T. J. Gregory,
O. K. Holding,
G. L. Merrell,
T. S. Sprinkler,
W. J. Ward (of Wilson),
H. H. Wilson,
D. T. Winston.

**Proficient in German.**

J. N. Boothe,
J. M. Britt,
H. A. Foushee,
F. B. Hendren,
E. B. Lewis,
J. A. McDaniel,
D. B. Oliver,
W. A. Osborne,
G. C. Thompson,
R. W. Watson,
C. G. Wells,
F. T. Wooten.

**Graduates in Pure Mathematics.**

J. A. Bridges,
T. C. Buchanan,
W. L. Carmichael,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hankins,
E. L. Middleton,
W. O. Riddick,
C. J. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch,
H. H. Wilson,
D. T. Winston.

**Proficient in Intermediate Mathematics.**

J. O. Atkinson,
C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
R. L. Burns,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
E. F. Early,
F. H. Edwards,
J. L. Fleming,
W. G. Graves,
J. G. Gregory,
W. R. Hendren,
O. K. Holding,
J. F. Mitchell,
W. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Nowell,
J. P. Price,
J. H. Pridgen,
E. W. Sikes,

T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,
D. B. Kimball, Jr.,
J. C. Maske,
J. G. Mills,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. E. Spence,
J. B. Spilman,
T. S. Sprinkle,
G. W. Ward.

**Proficient in Junior Mathematics.**

H. T. Aydlett,
L. H. Battle,
J. G. Blalock,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
A. J. Davis,
C. L. Felt,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. E. Green,
W. R. Hannum,
C. L. Haywood,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. M. Holding,
J. W. Jacobs,
J. L. Kesler,
W. J. Little,
B. K. Mason,
J. A. Mason,
W. M. Moss,
Z. H. Neal,
H. D. Newton,
D. B. Oliver,
W. A. Osborne,
C. M. Palmer,
A. A. Pippin,
F. P. Powers,
J. P. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
J. E. White,
R. B. White.

**Proficient in Sub-Junior Mathematics.**

C. A. Adams,
J. A. Burden,
J. A. Hollomon,
J. W. Jacobs,
J. W. Kenney,
T. M. Leary,
B. H. Mathews,
J. W. Milliard,
D. C. Rogers,
F. M. Royall,
A. G. Spruill,
J. A. Williams,
T. Yelverton.

**Graduates in Physics and Applied Mathematics.**

J. A. Bridges,
T. C. Buchanan,
W. L. Carmichael,
D. A. Davis,
T. E. Holding,
A. T. Howell,
M. L. Kesler,
R. B. Lineberry,
F. L. Merritt,
H. M. Shaw,
G. T. Watkins,
S. S. Woody.
R. E. L. Yates.

**Proficient in Senior Physics.**

J. H. Simmons.

**Proficient in Junior Physics.**

J. N. Boothe,
F. B. Hendren,
C. F. Hopper,
J. W. Jacobs,
L. H. Joyner,
J. W. Kenney,
T. M. Leary,
G. L. Merrell,
B. W. Spilman,
C. B. Williams,
D. T. Winston,

**Proficient in Surveying and Navigation.**

M. L. Carr,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hankins,
E. L. Middleton,
W. O. Riddick,
C. J. Thompson,
H. C. Upchurch,
H. H. Wilson,
D. T. Winston.

**Proficient in Astronomy.**

M. L. Carr,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hankins,
J. W. Lynch,
W. O. Riddick,
G. C. Thompson,
C. J. Thompson,
H. C. Upchurch,
H. H. Wilson,
D. T. Winston.

**Graduates in Chemistry.**

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
W. L. Carmichael,
W. W. Robertson,
T. S. Sprinkle,
D. T. Winston.

**Proficient in Junior Chemistry.**

S. R. Anthony,
C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,
F. H. Edwards,
J. L. Fleming,
J. R. Hankins,
O. K. Holding,
D. B. Kimball, Jr.,
B. S. Mitchell,
Z. H. Neal,
J. H. Nowell,
H. C. Upchurch,
J. E. White,
H. H. Wilson.

**Graduates in Natural History.**

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
J. W. Lynch,
W. R. Patterson.

**Proficient in Zoology.**

T. L. Blalock,
M. L. Carr,
H. H. Covington,
T. R. Crocker,
F. L. Merritt,
J. F. Mitchell,
G. C. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch,
G. W. Ward,
G. T. Watkins,
H. H. Wilson,
J. W. Yarborough.

W. O. Riddick

**Proficient in Mineralogy and Geology.**

S. H. Averitt, M. L. Carr, T. R. Crocker, H. A. Foushee, T. M. Hufham, J. W. Kenney, M. L. Kesler, R. B. Lineberry, B. H. Matthews, J. F. Mitchell, W. A. Nelson, Jr., W. O. Riddick, W. W. Robertson, J. B. Spilman, G. C. Thompson, H. C. Upchurch, G. W. Ward, G. T. Watkins, F. P. Williamson, H. H. Wilson.

**Proficient in Human Physiology.**

C. P. Crudup, J. Crudup, W. W. Early, A. L. Ford, F. R. Harris, J. A. Holloman, A. O. Jones, J. W. Oliver, H. J. Richardson, T. S. Sprinkle, G. C. Thompson, J. W. Yarborough.

**Proficient in Botany.**

S. R. Anthony, C. T. Bailey, Jr., C. P. Crudup, J. Crudup, C. L. Felt, T. M. Hufham, B. S. Mitchell, W. W. Robertson.

**Graduates in Moral Philosophy.**

A. L. Betts, D. A. Davis, W. C. Dowd, W. W. Early, F. B. Hendren, T. E. Holding, A. T. Howell, M. L. Kesler, C. Kitchin, R. B. Lineberry, F. L. Merritt, E. L. Middleton, J. R. Pendergrass, G. T. Watkins, C. G. Wells, F. T. Wooten.

**Proficient in Psychology.**

S. S. Woody.

**Proficient in Evidences of Christianity.**

T. S. Andrews, W. J. Ward (of Bladen).

**Proficient in Logic.**

T. S. Andrews.

**Graduates in Political Science.**

C. T. Bailey, Jr., R. L. Bass, M. L. Carr, C. P. Crudup, J. Crudup, W. A. Devin, W. W. Early, J. G. Gregory, J. R. Hankins, T. E. Holding, C. Kitchin, J. W. Lynch, J. A. McDaniel, W. Mitchell, Z. H. Neal, J. H. Nowell, W. A. Osborne, C. M. Palmer, J. R. Pridgen, H. M. Shaw, J. H. Simmons, T. S. Sprinkle, C. J. Thompson, H. C. Upchurch, W. J. Ward (of Bladen), J. E. White, C. B. Williams.

**Proficient in Political Economy.**

S. H. Averitt, T. C. Buchanan, W. L. Carmichael, A. J. Davis, W. B. Dowell, E. F. Early, G. L. Finch, F. B. Hendren, J. H. Hildreth, M. P. Hoffman, P. G. Hopper, J. W. Kenney, J. L. Kesler, E. B. Lewis, B. S. Mitchell, A. A. Pippin, Lee Royall, W. J. Ward (of Wilson), R. W. Watson, F. P. Williamson, D. T. Winston, T. Yelverton.

**Proficient in History.**

J. M. Britt, R. L. Burns, H. A. Foushee, J. H. Grant, N. P. Mangum, B. K. Mason, J. E. Tucker, R. B. White.

# GRADUATES.

## A. M.

J. W. Lynch, G. C. Thompson.

## A. B.

T. C. Buchanan, T. E. Holding, A. T. Howell, M. L. Kesler, R. B. Lineberry, J. H. Simmons.

## B. L.

J. N. Boothe, F. B. Hendren, Claude Kitchin, J. R. Pendergrass, W. J. Ward.

## B. S.

E. H. Bowling, W. L. Carmichael, B. F. Hassell, D. T. Winston, S. S. Woody, F. T. Wooten.

---

# DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Letters—B. L.; Bachelor of Science—B. S.; Bachelor of Arts—A. B.: and Master of Arts—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Letters, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Science, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to Bachelor of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science (except Civil Engineering), Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoology, and Geology.

To be entitled to Master of Arts, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

In awarding the Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation, grade of scholarship shall be subordinate to Degrees; so that Master of Arts has precedence of Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Arts has precedence of the co-ordinate Degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters.

# MEDALLISTS.

## COLLEGE MEDALS.

Latin Medal ..... J. R. Hankins, Salisbury, N. C.
Greek Medal ..... H. A. Foushee, Person Co., N. C.
French Medal ..... T. S. Sprinkle, Forsyth Co., N. C.
Declamation Medal ..... J. H. Grant, Goldsboro, N. C.

## SOCIETY MEDALS.

Euzelian Medal for Improvement in Oratory .. E. W. Sikes, Union Co., N. C.
Euzelian Medal for Best Essay ..... D. A. Davis, Yadkin Co., N. C.
Philomathesian Medal for Improvement in Oratory,
J. W. Milliard, Goldsboro, N. C.
Philomathesian Medal for Best Essay ... H. H. Covington, Wilson, N. C.
Wake Forest Student Medal ..... J. W. Lynch, Leaksville, N. C.

## PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

T. S. Andrews. C. L. Haywood, P. H. Neal,
W. A. Osborne, F. P. Powers, J. R. Pendergrass,
J. T. Thomasson, R. B. White.

Absent from no duty during the past year:

H. T. Aydlett, W. B. Daniel, D. A. Davis,
J. G. Gregory, W. R. Hendren, A. T. Howell,
J. W. Jacobs, R. B. Lineberry, J. C. Maske,
B. K. Mason, J. A. Mason.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

## COMMENCEMENT.

### COMPETITIVE DECLAMATIONS

JUNE 11, 1888.

J. B. SPILLMAN ..... The Polish Boy.

H. H. COVINGTON ..... Dixie's Patriots.

MUSIC.

J. L. FLEMING ..... My Country, My Mother, My God.

W. J. WARD ..... The South Faithful to her Duties.

MUSIC.

O. K. HOLDING ..... The Stars and Stripes.

J. E. WHITE ..... Emmett's Defence.

MUSIC.

J. H. GRANT ..... Karl the Martyr.

J. H. PRIDGIN ..... The Swineherd of Gadara.

MUSIC.

E. W. SIKES ..... The Curse of Regulus.

T. W. BICKETT ..... Southern Chivalry.

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

# COMMENCEMENT.

## IARDELLA'S BAND AND ORCHESTRA

## *Concert*

### THURSDAY, JUNE 14th, 1888.

FELIX IARDELLA, - - - - - Leader.

### PART I.

1. OVERTURE—William Tell, . . . . . ROSSINI
   ORCHESTRA.

2. CORNET SOLO—Sea Flowers—POLKA, . . . . . ROLINSON
   MR. GEO. VOELKER, JR.,
   (Leader Richmond Theatre Orchestra)

3. PICCOLO SOLO—Nightingale Polka. . . . . MULLENHAUER
   MR. WM. WAGENER,
   (Richmond Theatre Orchestra.)

4. VIOLIN SOLO—Auld Lang Syne, . . . . . BASELER
   MR. HENRY F. LAUBE,
   (Late Violin Soloist of Richmond Mozart Association.)

5. SERENADE FOR FLUTE AND TROMBONE, . . . . FITT'E
   MESSRS. WAGENER AND EQUI.

### PART II.

6. PIZZICATA POLKA, . . . . . STRAUSS
   ORCHESTRA.

7. CLARIONET SOLO—Fantasia, . . . . . BERGSON
   MR. FELIX IARDELLA,
   (Of Pacinni's College of Music, Italy.)

8. SURPRISE MEDLEY (with Xylophone Obbligata), . . . BRAHM
   MR. J. THOMAS PULLING.
   (Richmond Theatre Orchestra.)

9. TROMBONE SOLO—Blue Bells of Scotland, . . . . . BASELER
   MR. ANTONIO EQUI.
   (Late of National Theatre, Florence, Italy.)

10. MEDLEY—Southern Plantation Melodies, . . . . . CONTERNO
    ORCHESTRA.

# THE

# Young : Men's : Society

## of

# Christian Endeavor.

## Wake . Forest . College

## Wake Forest, N. C.

March 26th to June 4th, 1888.

12)160( 13 6 8 4
360 18 0

## TOPICS AND LEADERS

---

MARCH 26.....Why should we pray?
W. R. HENDREN.

APRIL 2....Duty of Christians to one another at College.
E. L. MIDDLETON.

APRIL 9.....Every Day Religion.
M. L. KESLER.

APRIL. 16.....How Shall We Meet Temptation?
T. S. SPRINKLE.

APRIL 23.....Am I Keeping His Word?
E B. LEWIS.

APRIL 30...."If Ye Love Me, Keep my Commandments."
G. T. WATKINS.

MAY 7..... Using Our Talents.
J. A. BRIDGES.

MAY 14.....First Psalm.
W. C. DOWD.

MAY 21.....Christian Reward.
C. N. PALMER.

MAY 28 .....Fourth Commandment.
J. E. WHITE.

JUNE 4.....Work of the Prayer Meeting.
J. R. PENDERGRASS.

**Wake Forest College** now has a full corps of Professors; a thorough and extended course of studies, ample grounds and buildings, an excellent library, good apparatus, and fine literary societies. We desire more of our young men to avail themselves of these advantages. I am trying to organize a more efficient system for securing patronage, and to this end wish to have the name of every young man of good character and habits who, within the next few years, ought to come or is at all likely to come to Wake Forest College. May I not ask you to fill out at once the accompanying blank, and to mail it to me? It will cost you but little trouble, and will be a great favor to us. We are greatly dependent on the co-operation of our brethren in all parts of the State.

Fraternally,

Wake Forest, April 22d, 1888.

CHARLES E. TAYLOR.

| NAME. | PARENT OR GUARDIAN. | POST OFFICE. | COUNTY. | AGE. | AT WHAT SCHOOL NOW. | REMARKS. (Financial Ability, &c.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

# SENIOR SPEAKING

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.,

*Thursday Evening, Dec. 20th, 1888, at 7 o'clock.*

## PROGRAMME—ORATIONS

1. DELOS ARISTIDES DAVIS ..... Boonville, N. C.
   *Unhappy Ireland.*
2. JAMES LEONIDAS FLEMING ..... Greenville, N. C.
   *My Conclusion.*
3. MILLS LEE RICKMAN ..... West Mills, N. C.
   *Geo. Ray's Confession.*
4. ANDREW LONZO BETTS ..... Winslow, N. C.
   *A Modern Author.*
5. MATT. LAWRENCE CARR ..... Castoria, N. C.
   *Some Things Retained.*

### THESES.

6. C. T. BAILEY, JR. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
   *John Sevier.*
7. JOHN ANDREWS BRIDGES ..... Mooresborough, N. C.
   *A Modern Hero.*
8. WILLIAM CAREY DOWD ..... Charlotte, N. C.
   *Esse Quam Videri Malo.*
9. WILLIAM WALLACE EARLY ..... Aulander, N. C.
   *Louis Pasteur.*
10. HOWARD ALEXANDER FOUSHEE ..... Roxboro, N. C.
    *An Old Subject Worn Threadbare.*
11. GEORGE PINKNEY HARRILL ..... Forest City, N. C.
    *Both Disappointed.*
12. THOMAS McDOWELL HUFHAM ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
    *A Mote in Thy Brother's Eye.*
13. GEORGE LINDSEY MERRILL ..... Fork Church, N. C.
    *Overcome the Difficulties.*
14. FRED. LEONARD MERRITT ..... Morrisville, N. C.
    *Wake Forest Worthies.*
15. EDWIN LEE MIDDLETON ..... Warsaw, N. C.
    *Give us Justice.*
16. LEE ROYALL ..... Mount Pleasant, S. C.
    *Amélie Rives.*
17. HENRY MARCHAND SHAW ..... Shawboro, N. C.
    *Four Centuries of Silence.*
18. THOMAS SANFORD SPRINKLE ..... Reeds, N. C.
    *A True Heroine.*
19. SOLOMON DAVIS SWAIM ..... Rena, N. C.
    *A Crisis and its Hero.*
20. CHARLES JUDSON THOMPSON ..... Morrisville, N. C.
    *The One Thing Fixed.*
21. JOHN EDWARD TUCKER ..... Greenville, N. C.
    *Hannibal.*
22. HARVEY CLINTON UPCHURCH ..... Raleigh, N. C.
    *As the Laborer Sees It.*
23. ROGER WRIGHT WATSON ..... Warrenton, N. C.
    *Joel Chandler Harris.*
24. CHAUNCEY GRAHAM WELLS ..... Warsaw, N. C.
    *Non Mortuum Est Sed Repulsum Triumphat.*
25. ROBERT EDWARD LEE YATES ..... Raleigh, N. C.
    *Le Jour de Jubilé.*

SOCIAL GATHERING IN THE LITERARY HALLS.

**MARSHALS:**

PHILOMATHESIAN SOCIETY:
*SAMUEL MITCHELL BRINSON.*

EUZELIAN SOCIETY:
*HERBERT TAYLOR AYDLETTE.*

Music by Prof. Gruber and Company

DWIN LEE MIDDLETON ..... Warr
*Give us Justice.*

ROYALL ..... Mount Pleasant, S. C.
*Amélie Rives.*

RY MARCHAND SHAW ..... Shawboro, N. C.
*Four Centuries of Silence.*

IAS SANFORD SPRINKLE ..... Reeds, N. C.
*A True Heroine.*

MON DAVIS SWAIM ..... Rena, N. C.
*A Crisis and its Hero.*

LES JUDSON THOMPSON ..... Morrisville, N. C.
*The One Thing Fixed.*

EDWARD TUCKER ..... Greenville, N. C.
*Hannibal.*

CY CLINTON UPCHURCH ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*As the Laborer Sees It.*

WRIGHT WATSON ..... Warrenton, N. C
*Joel Chandler Harris.*

CEY GRAHAM WELLS ..... Warsaw, N. C
*on Mortuum Est Sed Repulsum Triumphat.*

EDWARD LEE YATES ..... Raleigh, N. C
*Le Jour de Jubilé.*

## GATHERING IN THE LITERARY HALLS.

**MARSHALS:**

CIETY:
*BRINSON.*

EUZELIAN SOCIETY:
*HERBERT TAYLOR AYDLET*

Music by Prof. Gruber and Company

*Student's*

# AID FUND

OF

**Wake Forest College.**

---

RALEIGH, N. C.
1888.

A

# CHANCE FOR NORTH CAROLINA BOYS.

---

# STUDENT'S AID FUND

OF

## WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

---

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, Power Printers and Binders.
1888.

# TRUSTEES:

C. E. TAYLOR, Pres't Wake Forest College, *Chairman.*

C. S. FARRISS, *Secretary.* W. C. POWELL, *Treasurer.*

J. W. DENMARK,
W. L. POTEAT,
L. R. MILLS,
W. H. PACE,
C. DURHAM,
J. M. HECK,
J. S. PUREFOY,
R. T. VANN,
P. W. JOHNSON,
W. G. SIMMONS,
J. L. WHITE,
C. T. BAILEY,
J. B. POWERS,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
H. C. DOCKERY,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
C. B. EDWARDS,
T. H. PRITCHARD.

## THE WISDOM OF THE AGES AND EDUCATION; WHAT THEY SAY.

Wisdom is the principal thing: therefore get wisdom; and with all thy getting, get understanding.—*King Solomon.*

The employment most honorable and most profitable to the people, is to labor for the diffusion and extension of the ideas of men.—*Napoleon Bonaparte.*

Although man is by nature a domesticated being, it is only by education that he becomes the best of all created beings on earth, and the nearest to God.—*Plato.*

I have always thought that a man improves the human race by improving the young.—*Liebnitz.*

Reason and understanding are, in man, the object of nature.—*Aristotle.*

A good education, including proper instruction, is the first, second and last principal means by which youth becomes virtuous and happy; and all other advantages, as riches, high birth, beauty, &c., in comparison with such an education, are not worth striving after.—*Plutarch.*

## A CHANCE FOR NORTH CAROLINA BOYS.

The best missionaries are our christian educators. To educate the mind and not the heart may be pernicious. To educate the heart and not the mind fosters narrowness and bigotry, and forbids progress. God intended that both mind and heart should be trained. Schools having before them such an object. should be encouraged—all others should be regarded with suspicion. Splendidly educated scoundrels are a curse to any country, even more than uneducated scoundrels; but men, well educated in mind and heart, are blessings. Every true lover of Christianity must, therefore, not merely favor christian education, but strive for its spread and increase.

Especially is it true in North Carolina, that every man and woman should be interested in education. When we reflect that our State occupies the lowest seat in point of education; when we remember that there are among us 60,000 *white* men who are unable to read the ballots they cast; when it is known that out of a white school population of 300,000, not one-third attend school, and those who do attend, do so for only fifty-four days in the year; when we remember that there are among us 40,000 of our native-born white boys between the ages of 16 and 21 (college age) and not one-fortieth of them have the opportunity for higher education; when we reflect what an immense power, for God and State and humanity, these boys would be if trained in mind and heart by christian educators, and on the other hand, what they shall become if left *uneducated*, surely we must con-

sider christian education the most important question that North Carolinians have to consider.

We are blessed with good Colleges and a good University. Most of these have endowments sufficient to pay current expenses. But none of them can offer any aid to boys who burn for an education, and who are unable to defray their expenses. Now and then individuals loan them money, and it is the experience of educators that they make the best students and the best men. The late Alexander Stephens did his country great service by such aid to promising young men, and *that fact* shall live after other facts in his history shall have been forgotten.

For a number of years those connected with our Colleges have noticed the increasing demand for an education on the part of the boys of the State. And yet the increase in the actual number of students has been quite small. The cause is evident. North Carolinians are an agricultural people, and the majority of her sons are at the plough-handles. No disgrace in being at the plough-handles, if they could see, or others see for them, any chance for intellectual cultivation. But most of the farmers of our State are not a prosperous people, and are not likely to be until they are better educated. Their sons, therefore, must yield to the situation. They must farm upon the same principles as did their fathers, and see their lands waste beneath their feet. Many of them are content with their lot. Others are not.

It is not easy to rise above environment. Indeed, it is almost quite impossible. There has been only one Hannibal, and he failed to accomplish his mission. All people who struggled and succeeded will, on looking backward, see numberless fortunate circumstances that helped them

along. Millions of others, with as good brawn and brain, and as fiery energy, fell as they came over the same way, because they had not such help.

## HOW THEY MAY BE REACHED.

The Student's Aid Fund, of Wake Forest College, was organized for the benefit of that part of those 40,000 boys, of College age, who are willing to *work out* their education. The principle of giving a boy his education is regarded as hurtful. Therefore no money is ever *given* but *loaned with security.* The fund is managed on sound business principles by some of the best financiers of the denomination.

## FINANCIAL PLAN.

There are two funds, namely, the *Permanent Fund* and the *Interest Fund.* No part of the principal of the *Permanent Fund* is ever loaned, except at legal rate of interest, the loan being secured by first mortgage on real estate, at one-half the tax valuation. This is in order to prevent possibility of loss of the principal. The *Interest Fund* results from interest on the *Permanent Fund*, or from donations from parties who wish that the money they give shall be loaned to students on personal security.

## GOOD WORDS ABOUT THE WORK.

### Letter from His Excellency, Gov. Scales.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
*Executive Department*,
RALEIGH, N. C., Feb. 20, 1888.

REV. C. S. FARRISS:

*Dear Sir:*—I have read with pleasure your article entitled "Higher Education," in the *Chronicle* of this city, and not only heartily concur in your views, but believe that all true North Carolinians will join me in best wishes for your success in that direction. Your Association deserves well of the State for what it proposes, and if it should succeed in opening the doors of our high schools to the poor young men of the State, who otherwise would have no hopes of such education, even though to a limited extent, would be justly regarded as a public benefactor. Thanking you for your efforts in that behalf,

I am, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
A. M. SCALES.

### Extract from a Letter from the State Superintendent.

NORTH CAROLINA,
*Superintendent Public Instruction*,
RALEIGH, Jan. 24, 1888.

MR. C. S. FARRISS, Wake Forest, N. C.:

*Dear Sir:*— * * * The State and the Church must both strive, not alone for ordinary education for ordinary

people, but for extraordinary education of talent and genius, wherever they may be found. *Give the poor boy a chance*, not for his sake alone nor principally, but because he may be the very boy that will rise into superlative manhood, and direct State and Church to higher degrees of usefulness. * * * Would that those who have money would bestow it more liberally for educational purposes. As Agent of the Student's Aid Fund, I trust you may be very successful, and that it may be the means of helping many young men into useful life. Yours truly,

S. M. FINGER,
*Sup't Pub. Instruction.*

---

**Letter from the Presid't of the Baptist State Convention.**

RALEIGH, N. C., Feb. 24, 1888.

REV. C. S. FARRISS, Wake Forest:

*Dear Sir and Bro.:*—I sincerely trust you will succeed in raising a large amount of money for the Student's Aid Fund of Wake Forest College. With the plan proposed by this Association, many of our young men, who would not otherwise be educated at all, will be induced and enabled to obtain an education. This being accomplished, and those thus aided returning the money they have used so advantageously, to help others, the benefit derived from the money so used cannot be estimated.

Very truly, W. H. PACE.

### Letter from the President of Wake Forest College.

WAKE FOREST, N. C., Feb. 24, 1888.

More and more, since the close of the war, have Southern young men of the middle class of society (which is, in many respects, the best class) been pushing to the front and seeking higher education. Therein lies the germ of large hope for the future.

I believe that collegiate education creates in a man, who has brains and character, the ability to pay for it after he has secured it. We do not hesitate, in certain cases, to give temporary indulgence in the payment of tuition fees. The bursar's books show that we have seldom misplaced confidence in doing this. We consider a student's note as good business paper, and not as fictitious or sentimental.

Tuition fees, however, are but a fractional part of a student's expenses. Very many of the most ambitious and promising must be debarred from collegiate education, unless other temporary aid be forthcoming.

Hence, the Student's Aid Association. I need not say that I am in fullest sympathy with its aims. A week seldom passes without some appeal being made to my sympathies by a young man who is struggling upward to better things. Very earnestly do I hope that our trusted Agent, Rev. C. S. Farriss, may succeed in enlisting the cordial cooperation of all our people in this most important movement.

CHAS. E. TAYLOR.

### Letter from the President of the Board of Missions.

RALEIGH, N. C., Jan. 7, 1888.

REV. C. S. FARRISS, Wake Fores', N. C.:

*My Dear Sir and Bro.:*—I sincerely trust that you will have great success in your noble undertaking. If those who are blessed with means to do noble and good deeds, could realize the importance to our present and future as a people, of educating the many young men in our State, who have capacity and who are thirsty and anxious for knowledge, and yet are helpless to obtain it, surely they would supply the Student's Aid Fund with all the money needed.

You may depend upon me for all that I can do.

Yours truly, &c.,

N. B. BROUGHTON.

---

### Letter from the Corresponding Secretary of the Baptist State Convention.

REV. C. S. FARRISS, Wake Forest, N. C.:

*My Dear Bro.:*—I am more than glad to know that you have undertaken to do a very great and much needed work for the young men of our State. You are just the man to do it, and there is, in my opinion, no more important work to be done. It is just *the* thing that needs to be done. God's blessings upon you and the work.

With sincere esteem,

C. DURHAM.

## FROM OTHER LETTERS.

DR. SKINNER says: "He who helps to educate and lift up to high citizenship and usefulness the 40,000 young men in the State who are unable to educate themselves, is preaching the gospel in its best sense. This is practical Christianity, which is the glory of God. I wish and predict for you the greatest success in this most needful enterprise."

DR. HUFHAM says: "God bless you in raising the Student's Aid Fund. If you succeed, it will be a great thing done for North Carolina."

COL. POLK says: "Candidly, I know of no work in all our great field of denominational enterprise fraught with greater and grander results to the youth of the State, to the cause of education, and to the cause of the Master than this of which you are the representative. God bless you richly in the work."

Many good words have come from others, but the above, we trust, is sufficient.

Any other information about the Fund may be had by applying to

CHARLES S. FARRISS,
Wake Forest, N. C.

Sept. 1888.

[From the Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.]

# NORTH CAROLINA DESMIDS—A PRELIMINARY LIST.

W. L. POTEAT, of Wake Forest College.

When one considers the acknowledged richness of the flora of North Carolina, it seems not a little strange that this peculiarly interesting family of plants should have been so completely neglected both by native and by visiting botanists. In the second volume of the Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge may be found Professor J. W. Bailey's "Microscopical Observations made in South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida," published in 1851; but these notes contain no reference to North Carolina. With the poor exception of two or three species of *Vaucheria* reported from this State by v. Schweinitz, and a few other Algæ by Curtis (1860), the great group of Fresh-water Algæ as now known to the world contains no North Carolina representatives. And, if the view be restricted to the particular family that concerns us here, so far as I have been able to learn the record is a complete blank.

Moved partly by this consideration, for a few months past I have been engaged, as my limited leisure afforded opportunity, upon the determination of the species of Desmids found in the vicinity of Wake Forest, and some of the results of this work are presented below. The list is far from being exhaustive of

the material of this locality; nevertheless, it is offered in this imperfect form in the hope that it may prove to be of some value as a contribution to the Flora of North Carolina.*

The Desmidieæ are microscopic, unicellular plants of the order Conjugatæ. They are possessed of chlorophyll and absorb through their walls nourishment from the water in which they float or swim. They are confined to fresh water. The cell is usually constricted in the middle into two similar halves, and in general outline varies from cylindrical, crescent, and dumb-bell shape to the elliptic and circular, with margins smooth, or toothed, or lobed. The all but endless variety of their forms, combined with perfect symmetry of parts and exquisiteness of structure, makes the study of them a never-failing source of instruction and delight.

The following species in the vicinity of Wake Forest have been identified:

Hyalotheca disilliens, Brebisson.
Hyalotheca mucosa, Ralfs.
Desmidium Schwartzii, Agardh.
Desmidium Bayleyi, Wolle.
Desmidium aptogonium, Brebisson.
Sphærozosma spinulosum? Delponte.
Mesotænium Endlicherianum, Naegeli.
Spirotænia condensata, Brebisson.
Spirotænia obscura, Ralfs.
Penium digitus, Brebisson.
Penium interruptum, Brebisson.
Penium oblongum, De Bary.
Penium crassa, De Bary. 21 micros.
Penium lamellosum, Brebisson.
Penium margaritaceum, Brebisson.
Penium closterioides, Ralfs. 38 micros.

*In making the determination of species I have used the great works of Rev. Francis Wolle on the Desmids and on the Fresh-water Algæ of the United States. In case of difference of size (diameter) from that given by Wolle, I have stated the size in micro-millimetres.

Closterium moniliferum, Ehrenberg.
Closterium Leibleinii, Kuetzing.
Closterium areolatum, Wood.
Closterium lunula, Ehrenberg.
Closterium lineatum, Ehrenberg.
Closterium striolatum, Ehrenberg. Var. elongatum, Rabenhorst.
Closterium rostratum, Ehrenberg.
Closterium dianæ, Ehrenberg. (?)
Closterium gracile, Brebisson. 17 diameters long.
Closterium obtusum, Brebisson.
Closterium acutum, Brebisson.
Closterium acerosum, Ehrenberg.
Closterium nasatum, Nordstedt. (?) Not quite sure of the species, the sides of the suddenly contracted ends not being parallel, and the cell being 7 diameters long.
Docidium crenulatum, Rabenhorst.
Docidium trabecula, Naegeli.
Calocylindrus connatus, Kirchner.
Calocylindrus connatus. Var. minor, Nordstedt.
Calocylindrus minutus, Kirchner.
Calocylindrus Thwaitesii, Ralfs. (?) 21 micros.
Cosmarium ovale, Ralfs. (?) Margins almost destitute of granules; ends somewhat truncate.
Cosmarium punctulatum, Brebisson.
Cosmarium Pyramidatum, Brebisson.
Cosmarium cucumis, Corda. (?) 32 micros.
Cosmarium botrytis, Meneghini.
Cosmarium botrytis. Var. tumidum, Wolle.
Cosmarium undulatum, Corda. Var. crenulatum, Wolle. 32 micros.
Cosmarium notabile, Brebisson. 21 micros.
Cosmarium speciosum, Lundell. 32 micros.
Cosmarium portianum, Archer.
Cosmarium orbiculatum, Ralfs.
Cosmarium Schleiphackeanum, Grunow. 10 micros.
Cosmarium pseudobroomei, Wolle.

Cosmarium Braunii. Forma major, Reinsch. 21 micros.
Tetmemorus lævis, Ralfs. (?)
Xanthidium fasiculatum, Ralfs. Var. hexagonum, Wolle.
Euastrum verrucosum, Ralfs.
Euastrum verrucosum. Var. alatum, Wolle.
Euastrum verrucosum. Var. reductum, Nordstedt. (?)
Euastrum pinnatum, Ralfs.
Euastrum elegans, Kuetzing.
Euastrum binale, Ralfs.
Euastrum oblongum, Ralfs. 81 micros.
Euastrum ansatum, Ralfs. Var. major, Wolle.
Euastrum inerme, Lundell. Does not quite agree with Wolle's figure: the second crena on basal lobe is not so near end lobe.
Micrasterias Americana, Kuetzing.
Micrasterias laticeps, Nordstedt.
Micrasterias denticulata, Ralfs.
Micrasterias crenata, Ralfs.
Micrasterias decemdentata, Naegeli. 81 micros.
Micrasterias rotata, Ralfs.
Micrasterias conferta, Lundell.
Micrasterias furcata, Ralfs. (?) 105 micros.
Micrasterias Rabenhorstii, Kirchner. (?) 65 micros.
Micrasterias fimbriata, Ralfs. (?) Agrees with Wolle's text and figure, except that it is much too small.
Staurastrum orbiculare, Ralfs.
Staurastrum hirsutum, Ralfs.
Staurastrum echinatum, Brebisson.
Staurastrum spongiosum, Brebisson.
Staurastrum botrophilum, Wolle.
Staurastrum pygmæum, Brebisson. Forma genuina, Brebisson.
Staurastrum pygmæum. Forma truncata, Wolle.
Staurastrum pygmæum. Forma rhomboides, Wolle.
Staurastrum artiscon, Brebisson.
Staurastrum dilatatum, Ehrenberg. (?)
Staurastrum cyrtocerum, Brebisson.

Wake Forest College, May 2, 1888.

# TREASURER'S REPORT

## 1888-'89,

# Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1st, 1889.

# TREASURER'S REPORT

## 1888-'89,

# Wake Forest College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

MAY 1st, 1889.

# TREASURER'S REPORT.

## 1888-'89.

*To the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College:*

Your Treasurer presents the following as report for the year 1888-'89.

### TO RECEIPTS FOR RE-INVESTMENT.

| 1888 | | Dr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 25 | To cash from W. H. Pace, for note of G. R. Bagwell | $ | 750 00 |
| Nov. | 30 | To cash from W. E. Redford, on note | | 137 62 |
| Dec. | 3 | " " " Rev. J. S. Purefoy, sale of lands, | | |
| 1889 | | estate of Lockey Simmons, deceased | | 7 00 |
| Feb. | 9 | To cash for note Jos. Penny | | 650 00 |
| | 19 | " " on S. T. Wilder | | 400 00 |
| March | 26 | " " for note E. A. Crudup | | 1,200 00 |
| April | 24 | " " on note Jos. P. Gulley | | 66 40 |
| | 27 | " " for note N. B. Broughton | | 1,000 00 |
| | | | $ | 4,211 02 |

### BY DISBURSEMENTS TO ENDOWMENT.

| 1888 | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1 | By balance due W. C. Powell, Treasurer, as per report May 1, 1888 | $ | 181 02 |
| June | 26 | By cash to Dr. Geo. A. Foote, for note and mortgage | | 500 00 |
| Nov. | 30 | By cash to C. E. Taylor, fund for medal, repaid | | |
| 1889 | | by order Board August 8, 1888 | | 100 00 |
| March | 26 | By cash to R. S. Perry, for note and mortgage, dated February 21, 1889 | | 625 00 |
| | 26 | By cash to J. H. B. Tomlinson, for note and mortgage | | 1,155 00 |
| April | 15 | By cash to J. J. Terrell, for note and mortgage | | 250 00 |
| | 24 | By cash to Mrs. E. P. Ellington, for note and mortgage | | 400 00 |
| | | | $ | 3,211 02 |
| | | Balance on hand | | 1,000 00 |
| | | | $ | 4,211 02 |

TO RECEIPTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

| 1888 | | Dr. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 3 | To cash G. R. Bagwell, per W. H. Pace | $ 30 00 |
| | | " " M. A. Hester, per W. H. Pace | 20 00 |
| | | " " Joseph Penny, per Pou & Massey | 26 00 |
| | 4 | " " T. H. Brinkley, per W. H. Pace | 16 00 |
| | 5 | " " Marion Purefoy | 14 12 |
| | 17 | " " Willis Johnson, house rent | 10 00 |
| | 19 | " " W. H. Jenkins, per Gray & Stamps | 20 00 |
| | 21 | " " Fenner Tharington, per N. Y. Gulley | 60 00 |
| | 24 | " " J. H. Upperman | 40 60 |
| | 25 | " " G. R. Bagwell, per W. H. Pace | 7 60 |
| | 26 | " " J. W. Smith, per W. H. Pace | 126 45 |
| June | 1 | " " N. D. Johnson, per A. J. & Co | 12 00 |
| | 2 | " " Sam. Dunn, rent May 5, to June 5 | 1 50 |
| | 4 | " " Phil. B. Hawkins | 28 00 |
| | | " " Beb Gill, for rent | 2 00 |
| | 6 | " " J. C. Caddell | 25 00 |
| | 14 | " " J. J. Allen | 20 00 |
| | 15 | " " K. D. Holmes | 12 00 |
| | 18 | " " dividend Standard Oil Stock | 360 00 |
| | 30 | " " Sam. Dunn, rent to July 5 | 1 50 |
| July | 3 | " " Willis H. Sanders | 46 00 |
| | 10 | " " interest Raleigh City Bonds | 465 00 |
| | 13 | " " B. F. Dockery, per H. C. D | 32 00 |
| | 14 | " " J. H. Robertson | 20 00 |
| | 20 | " " S. W. Eddins | 20 00 |
| | 23 | " " Norman Long | 20 00 |
| | | " " L. B. Parrish | 10 00 |
| | 26 | " " dividend Standard Oil Stock | 30 00 |
| Aug. | 2 | " " rent of Allen house, per W. H. Pace | 7 20 |
| | 8 | " " received W. W. Vass for note of Treas. bearing 8 per cent. interest, payable annually, as ordered by Board of Trustees, | 2,700 00 |
| | 7 | " " rent from Sam Dunn, per W. C. P | 1 50 |
| | 11 | " " dividend Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| | 18 | " " rent from Williamson house, per W. H. Pace | 19 15 |
| | 31 | " " J. Y. Hamrick | 80 00 |
| Sep. | 17 | " " Dividend Standard Oil Stock | 360 00 |
| | 19 | " " C. H. Horton, interest 2 notes | 28 00 |
| | 27 | " " Laura E. Crocker | 6 40 |
| | | " " N. W. Pool | 14 00 |
| Oct. | 2 | " " T. L. Carroll | 7 20 |
| | 6 | " " W. J. Hobby | 28 00 |
| | 9 | " " Jno. M. Brewer | 100 00 |
| | 13 | " " Wm. H. Sanders | 20 00 |
| | 15 | " " dividend Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| | 18 | " " Laura E. Crocker | 6 40 |
| | 19 | " " rent Willis Johnson, per W. C. P | 9 00 |
| | | " " W. B. Dunn | 92 00 |
| | 22 | " " Jno. S. Stell | 89 40 |
| | 25 | " " W. A. Jones | 56 24 |
| | | " " Mrs. Alice T. Pitchford | 34 09 |
| | | Amovnt carried forward | $ 5,147 85 |

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINUED.

| 1888 | | Dr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount brought forward | $ 5,147 | 85 |
| Oct | 27 | To cash S. C. Blackley, per N. Y. G | 20 | 40 |
| | 30 | " " Mary E. Smith | 201 | 85 |
| | | " " W. P. Morris | 8 | 00 |
| | | " " T. H. Brinkley | 48 | 68 |
| | 31 | " " dividend N. Y., Rutland & M. R. R. Bonds, per J. A. B | 1,500 | 00 |
| Nov. | 2 | " " E. B. Perry, on account interest | 80 | 00 |
| | | " " H. D. Olive | 16 | 20 |
| | 3 | " " rent Webb land, Nash Co., by Jno. Pulley, | 15 | 00 |
| Nov. | 3 | " " N. W. Strickland | 32 | 65 |
| | 5 | " " W. D. Watson | 48 | 96 |
| | 6 | " " S. T. Wilder | 85 | 42 |
| | 7 | " " A. E. Yarboro | 44 | 00 |
| | 9 | " " R. C. Mitchell | 228 | 00 |
| | 13 | " " Jos. Penny | 26 | 00 |
| | | " " Marion Purefoy | 14 | 00 |
| | 14 | " " W. T. Gunter, per D. C. Goodwin | 10 | 00 |
| | 19 | " " G. D. Allen | 35 | 00 |
| | | " " E. B. Perry | 45 | 00 |
| | 20 | " " John Richards | 128 | 74 |
| | 22 | " " B. A. Spence | 30 | 20 |
| | | " " Willis Holding | 13 | 00 |
| | | " " Ransom Honeycutt | 29 | 63 |
| | 26 | " " C. A. Garner | 16 | 00 |
| | | " " W. H. Jenkins | 20 | 00 |
| | 30 | " " W. E. Redford | 12 | 38 |
| | | " " M. L. Fowler | 80 | 00 |
| Dec. | 3 | " " S. J. Allen | 86 | 80 |
| | | " " H. C. Kearney | 80 | 00 |
| | 4 | " " F. M. Purefoy | 81 | 60 |
| | | " " A. P. Upchurch | 20 | 46 |
| | 15 | " " N. B. Broughton | 81 | 60 |
| | 17 | " " J. J. Dunn | 163 | 20 |
| | | " " K. D. Holmes | 12 | 00 |
| | | " " dividend Standard Oil Trust | 360 | 00 |
| | 21 | " " R. Honeycutt | 29 | 20 |
| | 27 | " " P. B. Hawkins | 28 | 20 |
| | 28 | " " M. R. Horton | 42 | 43 |
| | 29 | " " L. B. Parish | 10 | 00 |
| 1889 | | | | |
| Jan. | 3 | " " J. J. Allen | 20 | 00 |
| | 4 | " " W. B. Smith | 204 | 00 |
| | 7 | " " Martha A. Hester | 20 | 30 |
| | | " " J. H. Robertson | 40 | 00 |
| | 8 | " " O. L. Stringfield | 57 | 12 |
| | | " " Robert H. Davis | 47 | 13 |
| | | " " Y. E. Young | 69 | 36 |
| | 11 | " " S. W. Eddins | 20 | 00 |
| | 12 | " " Mrs. J. C. Leigh | 40 | 00 |
| | | " " H. Upperman | 40 | 35 |
| | 18 | " " B. F. Walton | 70 | 72 |
| | | Amount carried forward | $ 9,561 | 43 |

RECEIPTS—INTEREST, ETC.—CONTINNED.

| 1889 | | DR. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount brought forward | $ 9,561 | 43 |
| Jan. | 18 | To cash Norman Long | 20 | 00 |
| | | " " McDowell County Bonds, interest 2 years | 120 | 00 |
| | 19 | " " Willis H. Sanders | 46 | 00 |
| | | " " dividend Natural Gas Trust | 6 | 75 |
| | 21 | " " Norman Long | 20 | 45 |
| | 23 | " " B. F. Dockery | 32 | 00 |
| | 26 | " " A. L. Thompson, per J. M. White | 45 | 00 |
| | 31 | " " int. New Haven & Derby R. R. Bonds | 1,500 | 00 |
| Feb. | 1 | " " interest City Raleigh Bonds | 465 | 00 |
| | 4 | " " J. Y. Hamrick | 80 | 53 |
| | 9 | " " Joseph Penny | 14 | 88 |
| | 13 | " " Alf. Upchurch | 41 | 07 |
| | 14 | " " Alice Redford | 24 | 48 |
| | 15 | " " R. S. Mitchener | 61 | 25 |
| | 16 | " " J. T. Dunn | 181 | 64 |
| | 19 | " " J. R. Pearce | 30 | 00 |
| | | " " S. T. Wilder | 84 | 00 |
| | 23 | " " R. T. Howerton | 71 | 55 |
| | 25 | " " E. D. Spruill | 30 | 60 |
| March | 7 | " " G. A. Foote | 20 | 31 |
| | 9 | " " J. C. Caddell | 20 | 00 |
| | 16 | " " dividend Standard Oil Trust | 360 | 00 |
| | 26 | " " E. A. Crudup | 262 | 40 |
| | | " " C. H. Horton | 28 | 00 |
| | 28 | " " Jos. P. Gulley | 146 | 80 |
| | 29 | " " W. P. Perry | 32 | 64 |
| | | " " Marion Purefoy | 14 | 15 |
| April | 6 | " " W. P. Morris | 8 | 00 |
| | | " " H. C. Kearney | 81 | 20 |
| | | " " in part interest on interest unpaid at maturity of McDowell County Bonds | 5 | 00 |
| | 9 | " " Wm. H. Sanders | 20 | 00 |
| | | " " W. J. Hobby | 28 | 00 |
| | | " " W. B. Royall | 108 | 00 |
| | | " " L. R. Mills | 48 | 00 |
| | | " " C. E. Taylor | 100 | 00 |
| | 12 | " " H. W. Jones | 20 | 00 |
| | 15 | " " dividend Natural Gas Trust | 6 | 75 |
| | | " " Norman Long | 20 | 00 |
| | 22 | " " B. A. Spence | 30 | 00 |
| | 23 | " " W. B. Dunn | 92 | 00 |
| | 26 | " " E. B. Perry | 37 | 16 |
| | 27 | " " N. B. Broughton | 27 | 78 |
| | 30 | " " F. M. Purefoy | 81 | 00 |
| | | " " T. H. Brinkley | 32 | 00 |
| | | " " rent of Upchurch house | 94 | 50 |
| | | " " rent of Williamson house | 41 | 45 |
| | | " " rent of Allen house | 15 | 50 |
| | | " " T. E. Carroll | 7 | 20 |
| | | | $ 14,224 | 47 |

BY DISBURSEMENTS—INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.

| 1888 | | Cr. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 4 | Paid stamped envelopes and cards | $ | 60 |
| | 8 | " express on reports to J. A. Harrell | | 25 |
| | 22 | " J. A. Harrell, printing 100 reports | 8 | 00 |
| | | " express on reports | | 30 |
| | 25 | " interest on due bill of T. E. Carroll | 2 | 20 |
| | | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 232 | 97 |
| | 29 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 150 | 00 |
| June | 4 | " stamps, envelopes and wrappers | 1 | 00 |
| | 16 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 75 | 95 |
| | 19 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 360 | 00 |
| | 26 | " stamps, envelopes and wrappers | | 60 |
| July | 10 | " W. C. Powell, Treas., for salary to July 9, '88, | 46 | 90 |
| | | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 465 | 00 |
| | 14 | " postage | 1 | 50 |
| | 24 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 102 | 00 |
| Aug. | 15 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 2,700 | 00 |
| Sept. | 77 | " Briggs & Sons | 4 | 76 |
| | | " Postage | 1 | 00 |
| | | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 497 | 34 |
| Oct. | 27 | " postage | 2 | 00 |
| | | " insurance P. B. Hawkins Property | 9 | 63 |
| | 30 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 716 | 10 |
| Nov. | 3 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 1,692 | 53 |
| | 6 | " express on New Haven & D. R. R. Bonds | 1 | 50 |
| | 13 | " insurance on W. T. Gunter Property | 6 | 00 |
| | 30 | " express on Bonds N. Y., R. & M. R. R., returned J. A. Bostwick | 2 | 25 |
| | | " W. D. Haywood, J. P., for Certificate | | 25 |
| | 30 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 853 | 33 |
| Dec. | 17 | " express on McDowell County Bonds | 1 | 20 |
| | | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 884 | 46 |
| | 31 | " postage | 5 | 00 |
| 1889. | | | | |
| Jan. | 5 | " A. Williams & Co | 1 | 50 |
| | 7 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 370 | 63 |
| | 31 | " express returining McDowell Co. Bonds | 1 | 20 |
| | | " express on New Haven & D. R. R. Bonds | 3 | 50 |
| Feb. | 1 | " T. H. Briggs, Treasurer, six months salary | 125 | 00 |
| | 2 | " C. F. Reid, Agent, Insurance on Building | 93 | 75 |
| | 8 | " L. L. Mills, Bursar | 2,271 | 21 |
| | | " insurance on dwelling houses on Blount and Cannon streets | 11 | 25 |
| | 22 | " N. C. Home Ins. Co. on College Building | 206 | 25 |
| | 25 | " L. R. Mills, Bursar | 528 | 22 |
| April | 10 | " " " " | 1,026 | 50 |
| | 11 | " " " " | 256 | 00 |
| | 30 | " " " " | 326 | 69 |
| | | " " " " | 151 | 45 |
| | | | $ 14,197 | 27 |
| | | Balance—Cash on hand | 27 | 20 |
| | | | $ 14,224 | 47 |

## TO BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| 1888 | | DR. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1 | To cash balance on hand as per report W. C. Powell, Treasurer | $ 1 60 |
| June | 18 | " " dividend Standard Oil Trust | 360 00 |
| July | 26 | " " " Standard Oil Trust | 30 00 |
| Aug. | 11 | " " " Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| Sept. | 17 | " " " Standard Oil Trust | 360 00 |
| Oct. | 16 | " " " Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| | 18 | " " interest E. L. Middleton | 2 40 |
| | | " " " Lee Royall | 1 80 |
| | | " " " W. L. Settlemeyer | 1 80 |
| | | " " " T. S. Sprinkle | 2 40 |
| | | " " " E. L. Vogler | 1 80 |
| | | " " " L. H. Battle | 1 20 |
| | | " " " John B. Spilman | 60 |
| | | " " " J. L. Fleming | 60 |
| | 25 | " " " W. C. Dowd | 1 20 |
| | 29 | " " " C. G. Wells | 3 00 |
| Nov. | 3 | " " " R. B. Lineberry | 4 20 |
| | 9 | " " " H. H. Wilson | 8 40 |
| | 24 | " " " R. E. L. Yates | 1 20 |
| Dec. | 7 | " " " J. C. Maske | 6 00 |
| | | " " " C. L. Haywood | 60 |
| | 14 | " " " L. S. Cannon | 9 00 |
| | 17 | " " dividend Standard Oil Trust | 360 00 |
| 1889 | | | |
| Jan. | 19 | " " " Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| March | 16 | " " " Standard Oil Trust | 360 00 |
| April | 6 | " " interest R. L. Moore | 60 |
| | | " " " D. D. Dougherty | 60 |
| | | " " " R. G. Kendrick, Jr | 60 |
| | | " " " E. L. Middleton | 2 40 |
| | | " " " D. T. Winston | 1 80 |
| | | " " " T. L. Winston | 60 |
| | 9 | " " " R. B. Lineberry | 1 20 |
| | | " " " J. L. Fleming | 1 20 |
| | 10 | " " " L. H. Battle | 3 00 |
| | 11 | " " " J. L. Kessler | 60 |
| | 15 | " " " W. C. Dowd | 1 80 |
| | | " " " R. E. L. Yates | 1 80 |
| | | " " " C. G. Wells | 4 80 |
| | | " " dividends Natural Gas Trust | 6 75 |
| | 19 | " " interest T. S. Sprinkle | 3 00 |
| | | " " " E. L. Vogler | 1 80 |
| | 23 | " " " Lee Royall | 1 20 |
| | | " " " C. L. Haywood | 1 20 |
| | 30 | " " " G. W. Ward | 2 00 |
| | | | $ 1,575 00 |
| | | Balance due Treasurer | 45 00 |
| | | | $ 1,620 00 |

360 of 1440

## DISBURSEMENTS BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

| 1888 | | Cr. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 7 | By cash L. R. Mills, Bursar | $ 720 00 |
| 1889 | | | |
| April | 11 | " " " " | 720 00 |
| | 23 | " " " " | 180 00 |
| | | | $ 1,620 00 |

## ENDOWMENT FUND—INVESTMENTS, MAY 1, 1889.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| New Haven & Derby R. R. Bonds, bearing 6 per cent. interest, interest payable Feb. and Aug. The above bonds were received from J. A. Bostwick in lieu of the N. Y., R. & M. R. R. Bonds, by order of the Trustees, Nov. 1888 | | $ 50,000 00 |
| Raleigh City Bonds | | 15,500 00 |
| New McDowell County Bonds received in lieu of the matured Bonds | | 1,000 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust Certificates | | 10,000 00 |
| Standard Oil Trust Certificates | | 2,000 00 |
| Natural Gas Trust Certificates, received as dividend on Standard Oil Certificates, amount $900.00, divided equally between this fund and Bostwick Loan | | 450 00 |
| (Above are deposited in vault of the Citizens National Bank, of Raleigh, N. C. | | |
| G. D. Allen, | Bond and Mortgage | 1,000 00 |
| J. J. Allen, | " " | 500 00 |
| Sol. J. Allen | " " | 1,063 92 |
| B. A. Benson, | " " | 600 00 |
| S. C. Blackly, | " " | 250 00 |
| Jno. M. Brewer, | " " | 1,250 00 |
| T. H. Brinkley, | " " | 800 00 |
| J. C. Caddell, | " " | 500 00 |
| Mrs. L. E. Crocker, | " " | 160 00 |
| T. E. Carroll, | " " | 180 00 |
| Robert H. Davis, | " " | 1,150 00 |
| B. F. Dockery, | " " | 800 00 |
| W. B. Dunn, | " " | 2,300 00 |
| J. J. Dunn, | " " | 2,000 00 |
| J. T. Dunn, | " " | 2,200 00 |
| S. W. Eddins, | " " | 500 00 |
| Mrs. E. P. Ellington, | " " | 400 00 |
| M. L. Fowler, | " " | 1,000 00 |
| Geo. A. Foote, | " " | 500 00 |
| C. A. Garner, | " " | 200 00 |
| S. P. Gill, | " " | 725 00 |
| J. P. Gulley, | " " | 1,683 60 |
| W. T. Gunter, | " " | 550 00 |
| P. B. Hawkins, | " " | 700 00 |
| Mrs. M. A. Hester, | " " | 500 00 |
| W. J. Hobby, | " " | 700 00 |
| Amount carried forward | | $101,162 52 |

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | | | $ 101,162 52 |
| Willis Holding, | Bond and Mortgage | | 325 00 |
| K. D. Holmes, | " | " | 300 00 |
| R. Honeycutt, | " | " | 725 00 |
| C. H. Horton, | " | " | 700 00 |
| Mrs. M. R. Horton, | " | " | 520 00 |
| R. T. Howerton, | " | " | 875 00 |
| J. Y. Hamrick, | " | " | 2,000 00 |
| W. H. Jenkins, | " | " | 500 00 |
| N. D. Johnson, | " | " | 198 91 |
| W. A. Jones, | " | " | 700 00 |
| H. W. Jones, | " | " | 650 00 |
| H. C. Kearney, | " | " | 2,000 00 |
| Norman Long, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| Mrs. J. C. Leigh, | " | " | 1,000 00 |
| L. R. Mills, | " | " | 600 00 |
| R. C. Mitchell, | " | " | 2,750 00 |
| R. S. Mitchiner, | " | " | 750 00 |
| W. P. Morris, | " | " | 200 00 |
| H. D. Olive, | " | " | 200 00 |
| L. B. Parish, | " | " | 250 00 |
| J. R. Pearce, | " | " | 800 00 |
| E. B. Perry, | " | " | 1,500 00 |
| W. P. Perry, | " | " | 400 00 |
| Mrs. A. T. Pitchford, | " | " | 400 00 |
| N. W. Pool, | " | " | 350 00 |
| F. M. Purefoy, | " | " | 2,000 00 |
| Marion Purefoy, | " | " | 350 00 |
| R. S. Perry, | " | " | 625 00 |
| Mrs. A. S. Redford, | " | " | 300 00 |
| W. E. Redford, | " | " | 62 38 |
| John Richards, | " | " | 2,150 00 |
| J. H. Robertson, | " | " | 500 00 |
| W. B. Royall, | " | " | 1,350 00 |
| Willis H. Sanders, | " | " | 1,150 00 |
| William H. Sanders, | " | " | 500 00 |
| J. W. Smith, | " | " | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. M. E. Smith, | " | " | 1,170 00 |
| W. B. Smith, | " | " | 2,500 00 |
| Y. B. Smith, | " | " | 650 00 |
| B. A. Spence, | " | " | 750 00 |
| Mrs. C. R. Spruill, | " | " | 375 00 |
| J. S. Stell, | " | " | 1,100 00 |
| Mrs. N. W. Strickland | " | " | 400 45 |
| O. L. Stringfield, | " | " | 700 00 |
| C. E. Taylor. | " | " | 1,250 00 |
| Fenner Tharrington, | " | " | 1,500 00 |
| Mrs. A. L. Thompson, | " | " | 1,405 78 |
| J. H. B. Tomlinson, | " | " | 1,155 00 |
| J. J. Terrell | " | " | 250 00 |
| A. P. Upchurch, | " | " | 250 00 |
| Amount carried forward | | | $ 144,890 04 |

ENDOWMENT FUND—CONTINUED.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | | $144,890 04 |
| Alfred Upchurch, Bond and Mortgage | | 1,000 00 |
| J. H. Upperman, " " | | 1,000 00 |
| B. F. Walton, " " | | 850 00 |
| W. D. Watson, " " | | 600 00 |
| S. T. Wilder, " " | | 1,700 00 |
| Mrs. A. E. Yarborough " " | | 550 00 |
| Y. E. Young, " " | | 850 00 |
| Allen house, estimated in 1888 at | | 400 00 |
| Williamson house, estimated in 1888 at | | 600 00 |
| Upchurch house, estimated in 1888 at | | 1,000 00 |
| Simmons land, estimated at | | 16 40 |
| Webb land, estimated at | | 1,000 00 |
| Wright land, no deed, estimated at | | 50 00 |
| | | $154,416 44 |
| Cash on hand | | 1,000 00 |
| | | $155,416 44 |
| Invested Endowment as per report May 1, 1888 | | $155,066 44 |
| Added Natural Gas Trust Certificate | | 450 00 |
| | | $155,516 44 |
| Refunded Latin Medal to C. E. Taylor, as per order Board Trustees, August 8, 1888 | | 100 00 |
| Total Endowment | | $155,416 44 |

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—INVESTMENTS MAY 1, 1889.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Oil Trust Certificates | | $ 10,000 00 |
| " " " " | | 2,000 00 |
| Natural Gas Trust | | 450 00 |
| (Above deposited in vault of Citizens National Bank, of Raleigh, N. C.) | | $ 12,450 00 |
| Atkinson, J. O., Bond | | $ 180 00 |
| Averitt, S. H., " | | 30 00 |
| Battle, L. H., " | | 120 00 |
| Burns, R. L., " | | 60 00 |
| Bickett, T. W., " | | 177 00 |
| Bridges, J. A " | | 60 00 |
| Cannon, L. S., " | | 180 00 |
| Cook, Robert N., " | | 30 00 |
| Davis, D. A., " | | 150 00 |
| Daniel, W. B., " | | 120 00 |
| Amount carried forward | | $ 13,557 00 |

BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—CONTINUED.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amount brought forward | | $ 13,557 00 |
| Dougherty, D. D., | Bond | 60 00 |
| Dowd, W. C., | " | 120 00 |
| Farmer, H. T., | " | 120 00 |
| Fleming, J. L., | " | 90 00 |
| Green, J. L., | " | 150 00 |
| Hendren, F. B., | " | 54 00 |
| Herring, J. P., | " | 60 00 |
| Hardesty, Irving, | " | 30 00 |
| Haywood, C. L., | " | 90 00 |
| Jones, C. M., | " | 30 00 |
| Kesler, J. L., | " | 60 00 |
| Kendrick, R. G., | " | 60 00 |
| Lineberry, R. B., | " | 60 00 |
| Maske, J. C., | " | 180 00 |
| Middleton, E. L., | " | 120 00 |
| McDuffy, D. A., | " | 30 00 |
| Major, R. E., | " | 60 00 |
| Moore, R. L., | " | 60 00 |
| Pittard, D. A., | " | 60 00 |
| Peterson, O. J., | " | 30 00 |
| Paschal, R. L., | " | 30 00 |
| Robertson, E. C., | " | 60 00 |
| Royall, Lee, | " | 60 00 |
| Riddick, W. O., | " | 30 00 |
| Settlemyer, W. L., | " | 120 00 |
| Sprinkle, T. S., | " | 180 00 |
| Spence, J. E., | " | 30 00 |
| Spilman, J. B., | " | 120 00 |
| Vogler, E. L., | " | 120 00 |
| Winston, T. L., | " | 60 00 |
| Ward, G. W., | " | 90 00 |
| Wells, C. G., | " | 240 00 |
| Wilson, H. H., | " | 150 00 |
| Winston, D. T., | " | 60 00 |
| Yates, R. E. L., | " | 120 00 |
| | | $ 16,551 00 |
| Amount overpaid | | 45 00 |
| | | $ 16,506 00 |

IMPROVEMENT OR ENDOWMENT.

| 1888 | | Dr. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. | 30 | To note James H. Lassiter, bearing 8 per cent. interest | $ 1,000 00 |
| Dec. | 28 | To cash from a friend (Christmas offering) | 200 00 |
| | | | $ 1,200 00 |

## BOSTWICK LOAN FUND—SUMMARY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1888 | | | |
| May 1 | Total Investment B. L. Fund | $ 14,482 | 60 |
| | Added during year 1888–'89, Natural Gas Trust | 450 | 00 |
| | Dividends Oil Trust | 1,470 | 00 |
| | Dividend Natural Gas Trust | 27 | 00 |
| | Interest on notes | 76 | 40 |
| | | $ 16,506 | 00 |

## INVESTMENTS—SUMMARY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total Endowment Fund | $ 155,416 | 44 |
| Total Endowment or Improvement Fund | 1,200 | 00 |
| Total Bostwick Loan Fund | 16,506 | 00 |
| Grand total May 1, 1889 | $ 173,122 | 44 |

## STATEMENT OF INSURANCE ON BUILDINGS.

### DORMITORY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| German-American, expiring January 20, 1894 | $ 1,500 | 00 |
| N. C. Home, expiring January 20, 1894 | 2,500 | 00 |
| Germania, expiring January 20, 1894 | 1,500 | 00 |
| Georgia Home, expiring January 19, 1894 | 2,500 | 00 |
| Total | $ 8,000 | 00 |

### LIBRARY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Germania, expiring November 13, 1889 | $ 4,800 | 00 |
| Connecticut Fire, expiring November 13, 1889 | 4,800 | 00 |
| N. C. Home, expiring November 13, 1889 | 2,400 | 00 |
| Total | $ 12,000 | 00 |

### MEMORIAL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| N. C. Home, expiring October 4, 1890 | $ 2,500 | 00 |
| Connecticut Fire, expiring October 4, 1890 | 5,500 | 00 |
| Total | $ 8,000 | 00 |

LABORATORY.

| | |
|---|---|
| Royal, expiring February 9, 1893 | $ 2,000 00 |
| Hartford, expiring February 9, 1893 | 2,000 00 |
| Georgia Home, expiring February 9, 1893 | 2,000 00 |
| Western, expiring February 9, 1893 | 2,000 00 |
| Total | $ 8,000 00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Allen house, N. C. Home, expiring January 10, 1892 | $ 225 00 |
| Williamson house, N. C. Home, expiring January 10, 1892 | 225 00 |
| Upchurch house, N. C. Home, expiring August 5, 1891 | 500 00 |

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. BRIGGS,
*Treasurer.*

RALEIGH, N. C.

## *AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.*

*I, A. R. Vann, do hereby certify that I have examined Thomas H. Briggs' report and find it correct and sustained by proper vouchers; and I further find in the Treasury all the bonds, certificates of stock, evidences of debt and securities of every description referred to in said report. Also all insurance policies kept renewed.*

*A. R. VANN, Auditor.*

WAKE FOREST, N. C., May 16, 1889.

# CATALOGUE

OF

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

FOR

# 1888-'89

# CATALOGUE

OF

# Wake Forest College,

FIFTY-FOURTH SESSION,

1888–'89.

---

POST-OFFICE:

WAKE FOREST, WAKE CO., NORTH CAROLINA.

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS, RALEIGH.

# CONTENTS.


| | |
|---|---|
| Introduction | 3 |
| College Calendar | 8 |
| Commencement, 1888 | 8 |
| Board of Trustees, Officers | 9 |
| Executive Committee—Investing Committee | 12 |
| Faculty | 11 |
| Officers | 11 |
| Professor W. G. Simmons, deceased | 12 |
| Catalogue of Students | 13 |
| Admission | 27 |
| Classification of Schools | 28 |
| School of Latin Language and Literature | 29 |
| School of Greek Language and Literature | 30 |
| School of English Language and Literature | 32 |
| School of Modern Languages | 33 |
| School of Pure Mathematics | 35 |
| School of Physics and Applied Mathematics | 36 |
| School of Chemistry | 37 |
| School of Natural History | 38 |
| School of Moral Philosophy | 41 |
| School of Political Science | 42 |
| A Course Preliminary to the Study of Medicine | 42 |
| Senior Speeches | 43 |
| Recitations and Examinations | 44 |
| Degrees | 45 |
| Religious Exercises | 47 |
| College Young Men's Christian Association | 47 |
| Reports | 47 |
| Ministers | 48 |
| Literary Societies | 49 |
| Public Lectures | 50 |
| The Library | 51 |
| The Reading-room | 52 |
| The Museum | 53 |
| Miscellaneous Regulations | 54 |
| College Expenses | 54 |
| Board and Lodging | 55 |
| Bostwick Loan Fund | 55 |
| Scheme of Recitations | 57 |
| Commencement Exercises, 1888 | 58 |
| General Calendar for 1889 and 1890 | 61 |

## INTRODUCTION.

By C. E. Taylor.

The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina resolved in 1832 to establish "A Baptist Literary Institution on the Manual Labor Principle." A farm of six hundred and fifteen acres, situated seventeen miles north of Raleigh, was purchased and temporary buildings were erected. In 1834 "Wake Forest Institute" was chartered, Rev. Samuel Wait was made Principal, and the first term began.

The Manual Labor feature was soon found to be a practical failure and was abolished. The number of students steadily increased, and a large brick building for their accommodation was completed in 1838. The institution, the same year, was chartered as "Wake Forest College."

Since its foundation, seventy instructors and nearly three thousand students have been connected with the College. Eight of her sons have been college presidents, and a much larger number have filled professors' chairs. Her alumni have adorned the highest judicial tribunals of the State, have served in the halls of state and national legislation, and, as farmers, teachers, lawyers, physicians, merchants, and manufacturers, have proved themselves useful and virtuous citizens. More than four hundred of her sons have become ministers of the Gospel. The alumni have had their representatives in almost every part of the United States, and among the missionaries to foreign lands.

At the close of the war the Endowment of the College amounted to $11,700. Since that time it has been

increased until it now amounts to about $165,000. And no account of the financial history of the College would be complete which failed to mention especially the gifts of Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York. By his repeated acts of liberality to the College, he has made his name a household word throughout North Carolina.

The present Endowment is so far from being adequate to the immediate and pressing needs of the Institution that the Board of Trustees is seeking to raise an additional sum of $50,000 during 1889; and there are hopeful indications that, despite the general poverty of our people and the manifold disasters which have come upon them, the effort will be successful.

For forty-one years a single building was made to serve for the dormitories, lecture-rooms, and library of the College. There are now four large and commodious buildings on the college grounds.

The "Heck and Williams Building" was erected in 1878, and contains the library, reading-room, Society halls, and the lecture-rooms for the Schools of Mathematics and Physics.

The "Wingate Memorial Building" contains the public hall, the chapel, and the lecture-rooms for the Schools of Latin, Greek, English, and Modern Languages.

The "Lea Laboratory," completed in 1888, is devoted to the Schools of Chemistry and Natural History, and is one of the best college buildings in the South in adaptation to its specific purposes.

These four buildings are located in a campus of twenty-four acres. Much attention and labor have been devoted within the last few years to the improvement of the col-

lege grounds. The results already begin to appear, and there is reason to hope that, ere many years have passed, the campus will be one of the most beautiful parks in the State.

On March 3d, 1889, *Emeritus* Professor William Gaston Simmons, A. M., LL. D., entered into rest. He was for more than thirty years an instructor in the College, and in natural ability, scholarship, faithfulness, aptness to teach, and symmetry of character he had few peers in his profession.

Two of the oldest Trustees of the College have recently died. Mr. Geo. R. French, of Wilmington, passed away on March 15th, and Rev. James S. Purefoy on March 30th, 1889. The former has often shown his devotion to the College by his beneficence. The latter, by practical liberality, by far-seeing wisdom, and by arduous labors as an agent, did more, probably, than any other one man to maintain the life of the Institution during its earlier struggles, and in the dark, despairing years which followed the war.

In the summer of 1888 the Board of Trustees elected Prof. W. H. Michael to the Chair of Physics, Prof. A. L. Purinton to the Chair of Chemistry, Prof. B. F. Sledd to the Chair of Modern Languages, and Ass't. Prof. J. B. Carlyle as assistant in the Chairs of Latin and Greek.

It is gratifying to be able to discern progress in many directions. The number of students has steadily increased. The preparation of applicants for admission is perceptibly better. Owing to this fact, to the enlarged number of professors, and to the excellent apparatus and laboratories at their disposal, the whole work of the College has greatly improved.

Two years ago the degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science were abolished and greater flexibility was imparted to the course of study required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. There is reason for congratulation in the results of these changes. Candidates for the A. B. degree may consult their taste, natural aptitude and plans for future life, while they are not allowed in any case to omit the more difficult disciplinary studies.

By recent action of the Faculty another year's work has been added in both French and German, the time allotted to the School of Political Science has been doubled, and a slight addition has been made to the number of recitations in Applied Mathematics.

Special attention is called to the fact that the time of one professor is now, for the first time, given to work in English Language and Literature.

Earnest efforts are made to develop in students sentiments of self-respect and habits of self-control. They are treated and trusted as gentlemen, and are expected to respond to this treatment by gentlemanly deportment at all times. The College is in no sense a school of reform, and the Faculty very earnestly hope that young men who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief, will not seek to become members of the Institution. Those who do not propose honestly to conform to the few and simple regulations of the College ought not to matriculate as students.

Six trains of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, which carry passengers, stop daily at the College; and there are four daily mails. Express and telegraph offices are near

the college buildings. The surrounding country is gently rolling. The climate is salubrious, and cases of serious illness among the students have seldom occurred. The village and neighborhood are as free from bad influences as any in the country. Intoxicating liquors cannot be sold within five miles of the College except by a physician's prescription. Its proximity to the capital of the State affords the advantages, without the moral dangers, of city life.

Wake Forest College belongs to the Baptists of North Carolina, and is intended to meet their actual needs in the education of their sons. There is ground for thankfulness that already a large work has been done and that great progress has been made; but it is to be hoped that what has been achieved in the past may be but the earnest of a far wider and more efficient work in the future.

## COLLEGE CALENDAR.

September 1—Beginning of the Session.

Fourth Friday in October, 7 p. m.—Senior Speaking.

December 24 and 25—Christmas Holiday.

January 15—End of Fall Term and beginning of Spring Term.

February 14—Anniversary Celebration of Literary Societies.

May 10—Memorial Day.

Commencement week, embracing the second Thursday in June—

*Monday, 8:30 p. m.—Graduating Class Exercises.*

*Tuesday, 10 a. m.—Annual Meeting of Board of Trustees; 8:30 p. m.—Address before the Alumni Association.*

*Wednesday, 11 a. m.—Address before the Literary Societies; 8:30 p. m.—Sermon to the Graduating Class.*

*Thursday, Commencement Day, 11 a. m.—Addresses of the Graduating Class and Closing Exercises of the Session.*

## COMMENCEMENT, 1889.

Address before the Alumni Association, delivered by Hon. C. M. COOKE, of North Carolina; Address before the Literary Societies, by Hon. WILLIAM L. WILSON, of West Virginia; Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. J. W. CARTER, D. D., of Raleigh, N. C.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

C. T. Bailey,
N. Biggs,
G. W. Blount,
J. B. Brewer,
H. A. Brown,
N. B. Cobb,
C. M. Cooke,
H. C. Dockery,
P. A. Dunn,
C. Durham,
G. R. French,*
W. R. Gwaltney,
J. M. Heck,
F. P. Hobgood,
J. D. Hufham,
S. S. Lea,
R. H. Marsh,
J. Mitchell,
E. S. Moore,
R. R. Overby,
W. H. Pace,
L. L. Polk,
W. C. Powell,
T. H. Pritchard,
F. M. Purefoy,
J. S. Purefoy,*
J. B. Richardson,
J. W. F. Rogers,
G. W. Sanderlin,
R. R. Savage,
J. C. Scarborough,
T. E. Skinner,
G. W. Thompson,
J. H. Tucker,
A. R. Vann,
W. W. Vass,
W. H. Mitchell.

## OFFICERS.

*President*, C. M. Cooke, Louisburg, N. C.
*Treasurer*, T. H. Briggs, Raleigh, N. C.
*Secretary*, W. C. Powell, Wake Forest, N. C.

* Deceased.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

*Chairman*, C. M. COOKE, Louisburg, N. C.

| | |
|---|---|
| C. T. BAILEY, | W. H. PACE, |
| P. A. DUNN, | W. C. POWELL, |
| C. DURHAM, | J. S. PUREFOY,* |
| W. R. GWALTNEY, | J. C. SCARBOROUGH, |
| J. M. HECK, | T. E. SKINNER. |

## INVESTING COMMITTEE

*Chairman*, W. H. PACE, Raleigh, N. C.

| | |
|---|---|
| C. T. BAILEY, | W. C. POWELL, |
| P. A. DUNN, | W. W. VASS. |

* Deceased.

## FACULTY.

C. E. TAYLOR, B. LIT. (*Univ. of Va.*), D. D.,
*Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Science.*

W. B. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
*Professor of Greek.*

L. R. MILLS, A. M.,
*Professor of Pure Mathematics.*

W. ROYALL, A. M., D. D.,
*Professor of English.*

W. L. POTEAT, A. B.,
*Professor of Natural History.*

G. W. MANLY, A. M., PH. D. (*Leipsic*),
*Professor of Latin.*

W. H. MICHAEL, A. M.,
*Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics.*

A. L. PURINTON, A. M.,
*Professor of Chemistry.*

B. F. SLEDD, A. M.,
*Professor of Modern Languages.*

E. G. BECKWITH, A. M.,
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*

J. B. CARLYLE A. M.,
*Assistant Professor of Languages.*

## OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

REV. C. E. TAYLOR, *President.*
L. R. MILLS, *Bursar.*
E. G. BECKWITH, *Secretary.*
W. L. POTEAT, *Curator of Library.*
W. H. MICHAEL, *Keeper of Rolls.*

In the death of William Gaston Simmons, LL. D., *Emeritus* Professor of Physics and Applied Mathematics, Wake Forest College has lost the officer that has been longest connected with its Faculty. Ill health had for more than a year disqualified him for the active service which he had been so long, so ably, and so faithfully rendering and from which he would fain never have ceased while life lasted. He died March 3, 1889, in the fifty-ninth year of his age. The very best of himself he gave to Wake Forest College, content if he might in any capacity minister to the promotion of its efficiency and usefulness. Therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the death of Professor Simmons removes one of the strong pillars of the College, and that we will cherish the remembrance of his able instruction and his otherwise faithful service.

2. That the community of which he was so long a resident is bereft of a wise counsellor and generous benefactor, and the Church of Christ to which he belonged of a member loyal to the Truth.

3. That his death inflicts a public calamity, his ability and worth having been felt and recognized beyond the bounds of his professional environment.

4. That the bereavement which falls most heavily of all upon his devoted family, elicits our warmest sympathy and the sincere desire that they may be sustained by the omnipotent hand of Him who afflicts, not in anger, his children.

For and in behalf of the Faculty of Wake Forest College.

C. E. Taylor,
W. B. Royall,
W. H. Michael,
*Committee.*

# CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.

## FIFTY-FOURTH SESSION, 1888-'89.

ABBREVIATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| LAT.....Latin. | PHYS. Physics and Applied Mathematics. |
| GRK.....Greek. | CHEM.....Chemistry. |
| ENG.....English. | NAT. HIST.....Natural History. |
| MOD. LANG.....Modern Languages. | MOR. PH.....Moral Philosophy. |
| MATH.....Pure Mathematics. | POL. SC.....Political Science. |

*Names.* *Studies.* *Residence.*

ABERNATHY, A. P.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Lat—Pol. Sc—Eng—Nat. Hist.

ADAMS, C. A.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.

ADAMS, J. J.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Ph.

ADAMS, J. L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.

ADAMS, M. A.....Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc.

ALLEN, J. L.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Phys—Nat. Hist.

ALSOBROOKS, E. J.....Marlboro county, S. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.

ANDERSON, C. J.....Pittsylvania county, Va.
Lat—Math—Eng.

ANDREWS, T. S.....Chatham county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc.

ATKINSON, J. O.....Durham, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Chem—Phys—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist—Eng.

AUSTIN, J. E.....Clayton, N. C.
Lat—Math—Chem—Pol. Sc.

AVERITT, S. H.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist.

AYDLETT, H. T.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist.

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| BAILEY, C. T., Jr | Math—Mod. Lang—Phys. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| BAILEY, J. W | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | Wilson, N. C. |
| BALL, J. H | Lat—Math—Eng. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| BASS, R. L | Lat—Grk—Math. | Halifax county, Va. |
| BATTLE, L. H | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Durham, N. C. |
| BECKWITH, J. C | Lat—Grk—Math—Mor. Ph. | Glenmore, Ga. |
| BETTS, A. L | Grk—Mod. Lang—Phys. | Harnett county, N. C. |
| BICKETT, T. W | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Phys. | Monroe, N. C. |
| BLALOCK, J. G | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Granville county, N. C. |
| BLALOCK, T. L | Math—Eng—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sc—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Granville county, N. C. |
| BLANCHARD, C. W | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| BLANTON, G. W | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | Shelby, N. C. |
| BOSTICK, E. S | Lat—Math. | Rockingham, N. C. |
| BOSTICK, W. L | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | Rockingham, N. C. |
| BOYLES, T. S | Lat—Math—Eng. | Stokes county, N. C. |
| BRADSHAW, W. R | Lat—Grk—Math. | Morganton, N. C. |
| BRANDON, N. C. | Chem. | Caswell county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| BRIDGES, J. A | Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc—Chem. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| BRINSON, S. M | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | New Berne, N. C. |
| BURNS, R. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc. | Moore county, N. C. |
| CANNON, L. S | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Burke county, N. C. |
| CARR, H. L | Lat—Math. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| CARR, M. L | Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Phys—Eng. | Greene county, N. C. |
| CARROLL, T. E | Math—Lat. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| CLIFFORD, J. C | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Davie county, N. C. |
| COFFEY, E. S | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Watauga county, N. C. |
| COOK, R. N | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Cabarrus county, N. C. |
| COOPER, W. W | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc. | Elizabeth City, N. C. |
| CORPENING, J. S | Lat—Grk—Math. | Morganton, N. C. |
| COX, T. C | Pol. Sc—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Anson county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, T. R | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CROCKER, W. E | Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Phys. | Spartanburg county, S. C. |
| CROSLAND, H. B | Lat—Math—Eng. | Bennettsville, S. C. |
| CRUDUP, C. P | Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Phys—Chem. | Franklin county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| CRUDUP, J. C | Math—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| CRUDUP, T. H | Math—Eng. | Kittrell, N. C. |
| CULLOM, W. R | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Weldon, N. C. |
| DANIEL, R. L | Lat—Math—Eng—Phys. | Marion county, S. C. |
| DANIEL, R. T | Lat—Math—Grk—Nat. Hist. | Weldon, N. C. |
| DANIEL, W. B | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Weldon, N. C. |
| DAVIS, D. A | Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Yadkin county, N. C. |
| DAVIS, J. E | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Chem. | Wake county, N. C. |
| DAVIS, N | Math—Eng. | Wake county, N. C. |
| DEVIN, W. A | Mod. Lang—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Oxford, N. C. |
| DOBSON, J. H | Lat—Math. | Duplin county, N. C. |
| DOCKERY, O. H., Jr | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem. | Richmond county, N. C. |
| DOUGHERTY, D. D | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Watauga county, N. C. |
| DOWD, W. C | Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| DURHAM, C. H | Lat—Grk—Math. | Shelby, N. C. |
| EARLY, E. F | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Chem—Eng. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| EARLY, W. W | Grk—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Bertie county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| EDWARDS, A. J | Lat—Math—Grk. | Tarboro, N. C. |
| EDWARDS, J. R | Lat–Grk—Math. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| ELMORE, W. A | Eng--Math–Lat. | Randolph county, N. C. |
| FELT, C. L | Lat—Math–Mod. Lang –Chem –Nat. Hist. | Emporium, Pa. |
| FELT, J. P | Math—Nat. Hist. | Emporium, Pa. |
| FLEMING, J. L | Math—Phys—Nat. Hist–Chem. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| FLEMING, W. T | Lat–Math—Nat. Hist –Eng. | Greenville, N. C. |
| FORTESCUE, Z. T | Lat–Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Hyde county, N. C. |
| FOUSHEE, H. A | Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph –Phys –Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc. | Person county, N. C. |
| GILMORE, W. M | Lat—Grk–Math—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Moore county, N. C. |
| GOODMAN, B. J | Lat—Math—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Franklin, Va. |
| GRAVES, C. D | Lat–Grk—Math – Pol. Sc. | Selma, N. C. |
| GREEN, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math – Pol. Sc. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| GREGORY, J. G | Lat–Grk–Math –Mod. Lang –Phys –Eng. | Camden county, N. C. |
| GRIFFIN, C. F | Lat—Math—Eng. | Northampton county, N. C. |
| HANKINS, J. R | Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| HANNUM, W. R | Lat—Grk – Math—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| HARDESTY, I. | Lat—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| HARRILL, G. P. | Mod. Lang—Phys. | Rutherford county, N. C. |
| HARRIS, W. C. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Henderson, N. C. |
| HARRIS, A. P. | Lat—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Montgomery county, N. C. |
| HAYWOOD, C. L. | Lat—Math—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Jones county, N. C. |
| HEDGPETH, I. P. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Robeson county, N. C. |
| HILDRETH, J. H. | Lat—Math—Eng—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| HOFFMAN, M. P. | Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| HOLDING, J. M. | Lat—Grk—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLDING, O. K. | Math—Pol. Sc—Phys—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLDING, S. P. | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| HOLLOMON, J. A. | Math—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Hertford county, N. C. |
| HOPPER, C. F. | Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| HOPPER, P. G. | Grk—Nat. Hist—Math. | York county, S. C. |
| HOWARD, W. O. | Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sc. | Tarboro, N. C. |
| HOWELL, E. V. | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Selma, N. C. |
| HUFHAM, T. M. | Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Scotland Neck, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| HUNTER, J. R | Mod. Lang–Chem—Nat. Hist. | Apex, N. C. |
| JACOBS, J. W | Math–Mod. Lang—Phys–Nat. Hist–Pol. Sc. | Camden county, N. C. |
| JONES, C. M | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Edgecombe county, N. C. |
| JOYNER, L. H | Lat–Grk–Mod. Lang. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| KENDRICK, J. I | Lat—Grk–Math—Chem—Eng. | Mecklenburg county, N. C. |
| KENDRICK, R. G | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem—Eng. | Mecklenburg county, N. C. |
| KENNEY, J. W | Lat–Math–Pol. Sc Chem. | Randolph county, N. C. |
| KESLER, J. L | Lat–Grk—Math–Eng–Chem. | Statesville, N. C. |
| KITTRELL, J. C | Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Kittrell, N. C. |
| LANE, L. T | Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| LAWRENCE, W. J | Lat—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Tarboro, N. C. |
| LONG, J | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Wake county, N. C. |
| MAJOR, R. E | Lat—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Bedford county, Va. |
| MANGUM, T. B | Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Chesterfield county, S. C. |
| MASKE, J. C | Lat—Grk—Math–Phys. | Richmond county, N. C. |
| MASON, B. K | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem. | Davie county, N. C. |
| MASON, J. A | Lat—Grk—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Richmond county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| MATHEWS, B. H | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sc. | Asheville, N. C. |
| McDANIEL, J. A | Mod. Lang—Chem—Eng—Nat. Hist—Math. | Kinston, N. C. |
| McDUFFIE, D. A | Lat—Grk—Math. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| McGOUGAN, J. V | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Robeson county, N. C. |
| McMURRAY, S. A | Lat—Math—Eng. | Shelby, N. C. |
| MERRELL, G. L | Lat—Grk—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc. | Davie county, N. C. |
| MERRITT, F. L | Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Wake county, N. C. |
| MERRITT, J. M | Lat—Math—Chem—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Wake county, N. C. |
| MIDDLETON, E. L | Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Duplin county, N. C. |
| MILLARD, J. W | Lat—Grk—Math—Nat. Hist. | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| MILLS, J. G | Lat—Grk—Math—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| MINTZ, A. G | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | York county, S. C. |
| MITCHELL, B. S | Math—Pol. Sc—Phys—Eng—Chem. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| MITCHELL, J. F | Grk—Math—Eng—Phys—Pol. Sc. | Franklinton, N. C. |
| MITCHELL, W | Lat—Math—Eng—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| MONTGOMERY, W. A | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Warrenton, N. C. |
| MOORE, E. S., Jr | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Selma, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| MOORE, H. C | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Phys. | Caldwell county, N. C. |
| MOORE, R. L | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys. | Caldwell county, N. C. |
| MOORE, W. B | Lat—Grk—Pol. Sc. | Caldwell county, N. C. |
| NEAL, P. H | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| NEAL, Z. H | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| NELSON, W. A., Jr | Chem—Phys—Mod. Lang. | Asheville, N. C. |
| NEWTON, H. D | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc. | Durham, N. C. |
| NEWTON, I. T | Lat—Grk—Math. | Harnett county, N. C. |
| NOWELL, J. H | Lat—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Bertie county, N. C. |
| OATES, D. T | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Clinton, N. C. |
| OATES, J. A | Lat—Math—Grk. | Clinton, N. C. |
| OLIVER, D. B | Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Johnston county, N. C. |
| OLIVER, D. U | Lat—Math—Eng. | Johnston county, N. C. |
| OSBORNE, W. A | Lat—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem. | Halifax county, Va. |
| PACE, T. T | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| PARROTT, J. M | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Chem. | Kinston, N. C. |
| PASCHAL, R. L | Lat—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Chem. | Chatham county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| PERNELL, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake county, N. C. |
| PETERSON, O. J | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Clinton, N. C. |
| PIPPIN, A. A | Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| POWELL, E. O | Lat—Math—Eng. | Columbus county, N. C. |
| POWELL, W. R | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| POWELL, W. V | Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc—Eng. | Warrenton, N. C. |
| POWERS, F. P | Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Math—Nat. Hist. | Pender county, N. C. |
| PRICE, J. P | Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Pol. Sc. | Rockingham county, N. C. |
| PRIDGEN, J. H | Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys. | Kinston, N. C. |
| PRINCE, D. M | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| RATLIFF, L | Math—Eng—Nat. Hist. | Anson county, N. C. |
| REAVES, E. S | Lat—Grk—Math Pol. Sc. | Marion county, S. C. |
| REID, J. L | Lat—Math—Eng. | Kittrell, N. C. |
| RICE, E. F | Lat—Grk—Math. | Beaufort, N. C. |
| RICHARDSON, H. J | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Chesterfield county, S. C. |
| RICKMAN, M. L | Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph. | Macon county, N. C. |
| RIDDICK, W. O | Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys—Pol. Sc. | Gates county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| ROGERS, D. C | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| ROYALL, F. M | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Sampson county, N. C. |
| ROYALL, L | Grk—Eng—Mor. Ph—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Berkeley county, S. C. |
| ROYALL, W., Jr | Lat—Grk—Math. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| ROYSTER, H. A | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Nat. Hist—Pol. Sc. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| SALE, H. M | Lat—Math—Eng. | Gordon Springs, Ga. |
| SATTERTHWAITE, J | Eng—Nat. Hist. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| SETTLEMYER, S. L | Lat—Math—Eng. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| SETTLEMYER, W. L | Lat—Eng—Phys—Chem—Nat. Hist. | Cleveland county, N. C. |
| SHAW, H. M | Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Nat. Hist. | Currituck county, N. C. |
| SIKES, E. W | Lat—Grk—Math—Phys—Eng. | Monroe, N. C. |
| SIMMONS, J. H | Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SOWELL, G. A | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SOWELL, R. L | Lat—Math—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SOWELL, W. H | Lat—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SPENCE, J. E | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Chatham county, N. C. |
| SPENCE, J. P | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Perquimans county, N. C. |

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| SPILMAN, B. W | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| SPILMAN, J. B | Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys—Pol. Sc. | Halifax county, N. C. |
| SPRINKLE, T. S | Math—Mod. Lang—Phys—Eng. | Forsyth county, N. C. |
| SPRUILL, A. G | Lat—Grk—Math. | Franklin county, N. C. |
| STEWART, J. B | Math—Chem—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Clinton, N. C. |
| STONE, A. E | Lat—Chem. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| SWAIM, S. D | Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Phys. | Yadkin county, N. C. |
| TAYLOR, C. E., Jr | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| THOMASSON, J. T | Lat—Grk—Math—Eng. | Ashe county, N. C. |
| THOMPSON, C. J | Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Phys—Chem. | Wake county, N. C. |
| TUCKER, C. J | Lat—Math—Grk—Nat. Hist. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| TUCKER, J. E | Eng—Mod. Lang—Phys—Nat. Hist—Chem. | Pitt county, N. C. |
| UPCHURCH, H. C | Eng—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Phys—Nat. Hist. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| VASS, W. W., Jr | Lat—Grk—Math—Pol. Sc. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| VAUGHAN, W. H | Lat—Math—Chem—Eng. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| VOGLER, E. L | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Chem. | Forsyth county, N. C. |
| WALTERS, R. P | Lat—Math—Nat. Hist. | Wake Forest, N. C. |

*Names.* *Studies.* *Residence.*

WARD, G. W.....Perquimans county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys.

WATKINS, G. T .....Granville county, N. C.
Pol. Sc.

WATSON, R. W.....Warrenton, N. C.
Grk—Mor. Ph—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.

WELLS, A. S.....Wilson county, N. C.
Lat—Nat. Hist—Phys—Eng—Chem.

WELLS, C. G.....Magnolia, N. C.
Mod. Lang—Nat. Hist.

WHITE, J. E.....Wake county, N. C.
Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph.

WHITE, R. B.....Wake county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Mod. Lang—Eng.

WILLIAMS, J. A.....Caswell county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Pol. Sc—Nat. Hist.

WILLIAMS, C. B.....Camden county, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math—Eng.

WILLIAMS, J. F.....Lancaster, S. C.
Lat—Math—Phys—Pol. Sc.

WILLIAMSON, F. P.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lat—Eng—Mod. Lang—Chem—Phys—Nat. Hist.

WILSON, J. A.....Shelby, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng—Pol. Sc.

WILSON, R. L.....Shelby, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

WILSON, T. M.....Shelby, N. C.
Lat—Math—Eng.

WINSTON, T. L.....Granville county, N. C.
Lat—Math—Chem—Phys.

WRAY, J. A.....Shelby, N. C.
Lat—Grk—Math.

| *Names.* | *Studies.* | *Residence.* |
|---|---|---|
| YATES, R. E. L. | Grk—Mod. Lang—Mor. Ph—Nat. Hist. | Wake county, N. C. |
| YELVERTON, T. L. | Lat—Math—Pol. Sc. | Wilson county, N. C. |
| Total | | 218 |

RECAPITULATION BY STATES.

| | |
|---|---|
| North Carolina | 198 |
| South Carolina | 11 |
| Virginia | 5 |
| Georgia | 2 |
| Pennsylvania | 2 |
| Total | 218 |

## ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and, if coming from other incorporated institutions, be able to present certificates of honorable dismission.

The applicant must report to the President within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and any delay beyond that time may be made a bar to his admission. He must give his promise in writing to abide by the Regulations of the College. He is then referred to the Bursar for the settlement of his College dues.

Provision is made for the needs of students who are only partially prepared for College by the organization, when demanded, of one class in Algebra (using Newcomb's Elementary), one in Latin (using Gildersleeve), and one in Greek (using Hadley & Allen, Keep, and the Anabasis).

## SCHOOLS.

Instruction is given in the following Schools:

I. LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

II. GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

III. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IV. MODERN LANGUAGES.

1. French Language and Literature.
2. German Language and Literature.

V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra and Geometry.
2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

1. Physics.
2. Surveying and Navigation.
3. Astronomy.

VII. CHEMISTRY.

1. General Chemistry.
2. Analytical Chemistry.
3. Organic Chemistry.

VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

1. Zoology.
2. Mineralogy and Geology.
3. Human Physiology.
4. Botany.

IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

1. Psychology.
2. Ethics.
3. Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity.

X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Political Economy.
2. Constitutional Government.
3. Political History.

# I. SCHOOL OF LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

***PROFESSORS MANLY AND CARLYLE.***

JUNIOR CLASS.

Fall Term—Cæsar de Bello Gallico.

Spring Term—Vergil's Æneid.

For entrance into this class a student must be well acquainted with the Forms and with the first principles of Syntax. The more difficult points of Syntax will be constantly taught in connection with the reading. Prose Composition and Gildersleeve's Grammar will be studied. Prosody will be taken up in the Spring Term. Original exercises will be required weekly.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

No student will be allowed to enter this class without having passed examinations on the work of the Junior Class or its equivalent. Livy will be read during the Fall Term, and Horace during the Spring Term. In connection with the latter, attention will be given to the study of Latin Prosody. Prose Composition and Gildersleeve's Grammar will be completed. Original exercises will be required weekly.

SENIOR CLASS.

A satisfactory examination on the work of the Intermediate Class, or its equivalent, must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter the Senior Class. Cicero's Letters, Juvenal, Tacitus, and Crowell's Selections from Catullus, Lucretius, Tibullus, and Lucan will be read. Lectures will be given on Roman customs, early history,

and literature. Original exercises will be required weekly. Attention will be given to the translation of Latin at sight.

The following books are recommended for use throughout the course: Harper's Latin-English Dictionary, Smith's English-Latin Lexicon, Smith's Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Ginn & Co.'s Classical Atlas, Leighton's History of Rome, and Bender's Roman Literature.

## II. SCHOOL OF GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*PROFESSORS W B. ROYALL AND CARLYLE.*

To enter the Junior Class of this School the student must know the Greek Forms, including Accent, and the elements of Greek Syntax. He should also have read one book of Xenophon's Anabasis, or its equivalent. The requisite preparation in grammar may be realized by the mastery of a book like Keep's Greek Lessons, with its references to Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar.

OUTLINE OF COURSE FOR 1889–'90.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Xenophon; Herodotus; Grammar reviewed, with study of Word Formation; Exercises, exemplifying the principal uses of the Cases and of the Moods and Tenses.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.—Lysias; Homer; Thucydides; Hexameter; History; Exercises in Idiomatic Greek.

SENIOR CLASS.—Plato; Euripides; Demosthenes; Iambic Trimeter and Choral Rhythms; Literature; Exercises,

illustrating, among other things, the Periodic structure of Greek sentences, the less obvious uses of the Particles, and the Figures of Syntax.

Translations of Greek at sight may be required of any class.

In connection with the study of Word Formation the etymology of English words of Greek origin will receive special attention.

Editions of the Greek authors preferred: Boise's Anabasis; Keep's Herodotus; Stevens's Lysias; Seymour's Iliad; Smith's Thucydides; Sihler's Protogoras of Plato; Beckwith's Bacchantes of Euripides; Tyler's Olynthiacs of Demosthenes. Timely notice will be given of any change that it may be deemed advisable to make in regard to authors or texts.

Other text-books: Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar; Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition; and, as brief manuals to be used in connection with lectures, Fyffe's History of Greece, Mahaffy's Old Greek Life, and Jebb's Greek Literature.

Lexicons and books of reference: Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon; Yonge's English-Greek Lexicon; Smith's Classical Dictionary and Dictionary of Antiquities; Long's or Kiepart's Atlas; Goodwin's Moods and Tenses; Veitch's Greek Verbs. Other works will be recommended to students as occasion may suggest.

## III. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH.

***PROFESSOR W. ROYALL.***

JUNIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—English Grammar, Composition and Rhetoric.

*Text-Books.*—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Clark's Practical Rhetoric, or Lockwood's Lessons in English.

*Second Division.*—Grammar, Composition and Rhetoric.

The studies of this Division are essentially the same as in First Division; but they are pursued in a more practical manner—chiefly, by exercise work.

*Text-Books.*—Williams' Composition and Rhetoric; Strang's Exercises in English; Gilmore's Art of Expression.

NOTE.—First Division has three recitations per week; Second Division, two.

SENIOR CLASS—*First Division.*—In this Division there are alternative courses.

*Course I.*—This embraces the study of Anglo-Saxon and of the History of the English Language.

*Text-Books.*—Carpenter's or Sweet's A.-S. Grammar and Reader; Lounsbury's History of the English Language.

Books referred to: March's A.-S. Grammar, Morris', Whitney's, and Marsh's works on English.

*Course II.*—The study of Anglo-Saxon, followed by the reading of extracts from Early English and Middle English writers.

*Text-Books.*—Corson's Hand-Book of Anglo-Saxon

and Early English, with Lectures on the History of the English Language and of the changes it has undergone in Spelling and Inflection.

NOTE.—Recitations are had in each of these courses twice a week.

*Second Division.*—English and American Literature; critical reading of specimens of Modern English writings; Rhetoric.

*Text-Books.*—Shaw's English and American Literature; Swinton's Studies in English Literature; Hudson's Shakespeare; Genung's Rhetoric.

In English Literature there are two recitations a week; in Rhetoric, one.

NOTE.—No student will be allowed to enter upon the studies of the Second Division of the Senior Class until he shall have completed those of the First Division; nor will one be allowed to enter the First Division until he shall have completed the course prescribed for the Junior Class, or its equivalent.

---

## IV. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

***PROFESSOR SLEDD.***

The languages taught in this department are French and German. A brief course in Italian will be offered during the session of '89–'90. No previous knowledge of the subjects taught is necessary for entrance into the classes of this department, but students will find that some previous training in linguistic study is almost indispensable. Senior classes will be formed during the ensuing session; and no student will be allowed to enter these classes until he has completed, satisfactorily, the

subjects taught in the Junior classes. Some knowledge of Latin is desirable for entrance into the Senior French class. Below is given a brief outline of the work *actually* done in the Junior classes during the past session.

GERMAN.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Whitney's Compendious Grammar, with exercises three times weekly. Reading was begun after the first month, and the following works were read:

Grimm's *Mærchen* (Otis' Ed.); Hauff's *Das Kalte Herz;* Schiller's *Der Neffe als Onkel;* Storme's *Immensee.* Lectures on German Literature were delivered weekly during the latter half-session.

This class recites five times weekly.

SENIOR CLASS.—Collar's Eysenbach's Grammar and exercises; Buchheim's Prose Composition. The masterpieces of classical German Literature will be the chief objects of study, but contemporary writers and their works will receive due attention. The following works will be read:

Goethe's *Faust;* Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell;* Heine's *Reisebilder*, and *Das Buch Le Grand* (edited by Prof. J. A. Harrison); Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm;* Sheffel's *Der Trompeter von Sæckingen;* Wenckebach's *Die Schœnsten Deutschen Lieder.*

Hosmer's German Literature.

FRENCH.

JUNIOR CLASS.—Whitney's Grammar and exercises three times weekly. The works read were: Keetel's Reader; Feuillet's *Le Roman d'un Jeune Homme Pauvre;*

Racine's *Athalie*; Moliere's *Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme*. Saintsbury's Primer of French Literature.

Five times weekly.

SENIOR CLASS.—*Whitney's Grammar* and exercises will be reviewed, with original exercises weekly. Harrison's *French Syntax* is recommended for reference. The following works will be read: Racine's *Esther*, Moliere's *Le Misanthrope*, Hugo's *Hernani*, or *Ruy Blas*, Lamartine's *Meditations*, Voltaire's *Charles XII.* The students will be introduced to current French Literature, and the best works of contemporary writers will be read.

Saintsbury's French Literature will be used.

The following dictionaries are recommended: Adler's or Whitney's German Dictionary; Spiers and Surenne's, or Gasc's French Dictionary.

Private parallel reading will be required in all classes.

## V. SCHOOL OF PURE MATHEMATICS.

***PROFESSORS MILLS AND BECKWITH.***

To enter this School, the student must understand Arithmetic, and Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

A satisfactory examination on the work of each class must be passed before a student will be allowed to enter a higher class.

### JUNIOR CLASS.

FIVE RECITATIONS A WEEK.

*Fall Term.*—Algebra completed, and the First Book of Geometry.

*Spring Term.*—Plane, Solid, and Spherical Geometry.

### Intermediate Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

*Spring Term.*—Analytic Geometry.

### Senior Class.

Five Recitations a Week.

*Fall Term.*—Calculus.

*Text-Books.*—Wentworth's Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Analytic Geometry; Taylor's Calculus.

## VI. SCHOOL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

**PROFESSOR MICHAEL**

### PHYSICS.

Junior Class.—This class meets three times a week during the year for the study of General Physics. Instruction is given by lectures and experiments, and frequent recitations are conducted for the purpose of ascertaining the character of the work done by each student.

A reference-book suitable for the use of the class will be recommended at the beginning of each session.

Senior Class.—The time of this class, which meets twice a week during the year, is devoted to the study of Mechanics.

A working knowledge of Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry is necessary for the successful completion of the course.

*Text-Book.*—Wood's Elementary Mechanics.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

The class in Applied Mathematics will study Astronomy during the *fall* term, and Mensuration, Surveying, and Navigation during the *spring* term.

In addition to the work done in the lecture-room, each student of Astronomy will be required to do some practical work, such as the determination of the latitude of the College, the determination of local time by the use of the sextant, etc.

During the latter half of the session, the class will have frequent exercises in the mensuration of heights and distances, levelling, and land surveying.

*Books Used.*—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy; Robinson's Mensuration, Surveying, and Navigation.

## VII. SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY.

***PROFESSOR PURINTON.***

JUNIOR CLASS.

This class meets three times a week for lectures and recitation. The method of instruction is, for the most part, by lectures; but, in order to see that these are understood, frequent recitations are held. The text-book is used only for reference and review. The object of the course is to teach thoroughly the fundamental facts and more important and well established theories of Inorganic Chemistry. The student is not expected to memorize a mass of independent details and formulæ, but every effort is made to give him a clear understanding of the science as a whole. In this way, it is hoped that the study will be useful in giving good mental training, and,

at the same time, furnish a substantial basis for further scientific study.

Two afternoons a week will be devoted to laboratory work, in which each student will repeat for himself the experiments of the preceding lectures. During the latter part of the course special attention will be called to such reactions as are made use of in analysis—the object being to teach analysis as a part of the science, and not as a collection of empirical rules. Regular attendance and careful work will be required in the laboratory course, and will determine the student's grade to the same extent as will his recitations and examinations.

SENIOR CLASS.

This class meets twice a week for lecture and must give three afternoons a week to work in the laboratory. The lectures will be devoted chiefly to Organic Chemistry and Chemical Philosophy.

Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis will be taught in the laboratory. Students will also perform experiments illustrating the more general reactions in Organic Chemistry.

---

## VIII. SCHOOL OF NATURAL HISTORY.

***PROFESSOR POTEAT.***

Much of the instruction in this School is given in lectures, illustrated by specimens of the objects studied, the text-book being used chiefly as a guide. The aim is to bring the student into direct contact with nature, and to tell him nothing which, with the helps at hand, he can find out for himself.

The School, in its four independent branches, supplies work for two years, as indicated below.

## *FIRST YEAR.*

### I. STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *fall* term for lecture and recitation, and, as a rule, meets three afternoons a week for laboratory work. Students are supplied with compound microscopes, dissecting instruments, and typical specimens of the main groups of animals.

Each member of the class will find useful a hand-magnifier, and will supply himself with Packard's Zoology (Briefer Course) and Colton's Practical Zoology. The following works are frequently referred to: Claus and Sedgwick's Text-Book of Zoology, Brooks' Hand-Book of Invertebrate Zoology, Parker's Zootomy, and Packard's Guide to the Study of Insects. Others are used from time to time.

### II. MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY.

The class meets four times a week during the five months of the *spring* term, the first third of that period being occupied with Mineralogy and the remainder with Geology. The College Museum furnishes a large variety of minerals, typical species of which the student is required to determine by blow-pipe analysis in extra hours of laboratory work. In Geology, class lectures and the text-book are supplemented by field excursions to familiarize the student with the formation of the vicinity and to give some idea of geological field work. Thirty rock sections and a series of typical fossils are at hand for illustration.

The text-books used are Foye's Hand-Book of Mineralogy and Le

Conte's Compend of Geology. E. S. Dana's Text-Book of Mineralogy, Geikie's Class Book and Le Conte's Elements of Geology, Nicholson's Ancient Life History of the Earth, and Williams' Applied Geology, are recommended for reference.

## *SECOND YEAR.*

### III. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.

The class meets three times a week during the *fall* term. The student is aided to the knowledge of the tissues and organs of the human body and their functions by studying the tissues and organs of lower animals with the help of the microscope. A complete human skeleton and a series of bacteria and histological slides are used in illustration. The conditions of the healthful activity of the various organs are considered in connection with their structure and functions. There is from time to time an additional hour of laboratory work.

The text-book used is Martin's Human Body (Briefer Course). For reference Gray's Anatomy, Yeo's Manual and Foster's Text-Book of Physiology are excellent.

### IV. STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.

The class meets three times a week during the *spring* term for lecture and recitation, and devotes three additional hours a week to laboratory work. Somewhat over half of the term is occupied in the study of the tissues and physiology of plants, together with the systematic and detailed study of typical members of the flowerless divisions. The remainder of the term is devoted to the flowering plants. Botany is looked upon as a department of the science of Biology, and special attention

is given to the lower groups of plants as furnishing the best field for the observation of the properties and functions of living beings.

Each student will need a hand-magnifier, Bessey's Botany (Briefer Course), and Gray's Manual. The following works are valuable for reference: Sachs' Text-Book of Botany, Gray's Botanical Text-Book, Volumes I and II, De Barry's Morphology and Biology of Fungi, Mycetozoa, and Bacteria, Wolle's Fresh Water Algæ, Lesquereux and James' Mosses of North America, and Chapman's Flora of Southern United States.

## IX. SCHOOL OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

*PROFESSOR TAYLOR.*

This School embraces Psychology, Ethics, Logic, and Evidences of Christianity. The study of each is pursued daily during one quarter. The methods of instruction are recitations from the several text-books, informal discussions and lectures by the professor, and exercises, where practicable, to be submitted for correction. In order to the successful prosecution of work in this School, the student must thoroughly master and assimilate the thoughts presented to his attention. The aim of the course is to afford discipline in habits of sound thinking, and to direct the student to the sources of adequate knowledge of himself, of nature, and of God.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books for those mentioned below.

1. Psychology. Janes' Psychology.
2. Ethics. Robinson's Ethics.
3. Logic. Jevon's Logic.
4. Evidences of Christianity. Butler's Analogy.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Moral Philosophy, a student must be a proficient in each of the four studies.

## X. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

*PROFESSOR TAYLOR.*

This School embraces Political Economy, Constitutional Government, and Political History. Classes meet four times a week.

1. Political Economy. Chapin's Wayland.
2. Constitutional Government. Constitution of U. S.
3. Political History. Andrew's Elements, Swinton's History, and Labberton's Atlas. Constant references for parallel reading to standard works on history.

The right is reserved to substitute other text-books.

In order to be a graduate in the School of Political Science, a student must be a proficient in each of the three studies.

## COURSE PRELIMINARY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

The greatest difficulty with which the medical colleges have to contend is the want of proper preliminary training in many of their students. It is not to be expected that they should all be college graduates, but it is evident that most young men going into the profession could give a year or two to the study of those branches that form the basis of a thorough medical education. In order to meet the wants of this class, the Faculty offer a course known as the "Preliminary Medical Course," which requires two years; but, in the case of students who can take only one year, a selection of the more

important studies may be made according to individual requirements.

The studies included in the full course are Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, Mathematics, and Latin. Students who have already a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics or Latin are advised to take instead English, German, or Mineralogy and Geology. Laboratory work in Chemistry, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, and Mineralogy are required. With slight modifications the course will be found useful to students of Pharmacy or Dentistry.

To those passing satisfactory examinations, Certificates of Proficiency will be given.

The charges for tuition are the same as in the regular college courses.

Students desiring to read Medicine may do so under a competent physician at the College.

## SENIOR SPEECHES.

All candidates for regular college degrees are required to deliver two original addresses of not less than one thousand words each, or submit to the Faculty, in lieu thereof, an equal number of original theses of not less than two thousand words each; *provided* that, by this substitution, the number of addresses on any occasion shall not be less than five, nor shall they be more than eight. In case of disagreement among candidates in making the substitutions, the questions are decided by the Faculty by lot or otherwise.

Anniversary addresses may be submitted as theses, subject to the foregoing regulations.

Each candidate for a degree must submit his graduating speech or thesis to the President or his representative at least ten days before the day on which the degree is to be conferred.

The exercises of "Class-day" are under the control of the President, and upon that occasion no speech or other performance may be given to the public which has not previously gained his approval.

## RECITATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

No student is allowed to have less than thirteen or more than seventeen recitations a week, without special permission of the Faculty. Students absent from recitation are marked 0, unless excused by the President or his representative.

Grade of scholarship, ranging from 0 to 100, is determined by the arithmetical mean of the daily average and the result of the written examinations held usually at the end of the quarter or term.

No student is allowed to stand an examination at an unusual time; but any student who shall fail on examination may be re-examined at the next regular examination on the same part of the course, and the result of the re-examination is averaged with the daily mark previously secured. During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication

with any person except the instructor. These examinations are accompanied by a written statement that no aid has been received from any source.

Students are not allowed to join a class after it has entered upon its work, or to leave a class without permission of the Faculty.

## DEGREES.

The Degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts.

To be entitled to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, the student must complete one of the following courses:

I. Latin, Greek, English, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

II. Latin, Junior and Intermediate Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German), Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

III. Junior and Intermediate Latin, Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German), Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

IV. Junior Latin, Junior Greek, English, French and Junior German (or German and Junior French,) Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Physiology and Botany

(or Senior Chemistry), Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

V. Latin, English, Junior French, Junior German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Physiology and Botany (or Senior Chemistry), Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy).

VI. Latin, Greek, English, Junior French (or Junior German, or Physiology, Botany, and Senior Chemistry), Junior and Intermediate Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Junior Chemistry, Zoology, Geology, Moral Philosophy, and History (or Political Economy). Senior French or Senior German may be substituted for Senior Physics, and Junior French or Junior German may be substituted for Applied Mathematics.

The Degree of *Master of Arts* will be conferred on students who shall have become proficient in the Schools required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Schemes I, II, III, and VI, and in such additional Schools and classes as may require not less than fifteen hours of recitations per week for one year.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School or study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent of the maximum of scholarship on each year's work and on each study in the School.

The Valedictory and Salutatory Addresses at graduation are awarded according to grade of scholarship, no discrimination being made in this matter between Masters of Arts and Bachelors of Arts.

NOTE.—The substitutions provided for above will not be allowed in the case of students already entered upon the courses for the old Degrees of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Letters.

## RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

The work of each day begins with religious services, which the students are required to attend.

Students who are not in their assigned seats when the bell ceases to toll for morning prayers are marked absent. From the time of entering the chapel to the time of leaving it students are required to abstain from talking, laughing, and all irreverent behavior.

A well organized Baptist church—Rev. R. T. Vann, pastor—worships every Sunday in the College chapel, and holds a prayer-meeting every Wednesday evening. The students are required to be present at the Sunday morning service. Those who are members of Baptist churches at home are urged to take letters, and, during their stay at College, to identify themselves thoroughly with Wake Forest Church.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped and flourishing Sunday-school, largely attended by the students. A Sunday-school Missionary Society meets once a month.

A branch of the College Young Men's Christian Association holds a prayer-meeting every Monday evening, and a business meeting at least once a month.

## REPORTS.

At the end of each term, a Report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student, showing his grade of scholarship and number of absences from recitation and religious exercises.

At the end of the first and third quarters, Reports upon progress in studies and upon deportment are sent to parents or guardians. These quarterly Reports are not intended to indicate the precise grade of scholarship of students.

The Reports are designed to maintain a communication with parents and guardians, to elicit their counsels and encouragement, and thus bring to bear practically and directly upon every student the influences of home. Prompt attention, therefore, it is hoped, will be given by patrons to the suggestions contained in these circulars.

## MINISTERS.

The establishment of an institution of learning for the education of young men called to the work of the Gospel ministry was an object early conceived and fondly cherished by the Baptists of North Carolina. In prosecution of that object they founded at Wake Forest an institution which in process of time became Wake Forest College. But amid all the changes in name and policy which have occurred in the history of the Institution, ministerial education has continued to be treated by the denomination at large, and especially by the managers of the College, as one of its ends, and not a mere incident.

There is, however, no theological department in the College, ministerial students, who constitute but a small

percentage of its membership, receiving the same instruction as others.

Ministers enjoy some special advantages.

They receive free tuition.

All those of this class who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board, may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be at its disposal. Dr. John Mitchell, Corresponding Secretary of Board of Education (P. O., Wake Forest), will give to all who need it information on this point.

While at College young ministers find opportunities of engaging in appropriate ministerial work at Wake Forest and in the country around; and they have in the "Yates Theological Society" much to stimulate in the study of Bible truth and Christian literature.

## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

The Euzelian and Philomathesian Literary Societies hold each two meetings a week,—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and for the transaction of general business. In all these exercises, the members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them. The Faculty regard the Societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating

and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Any student, after the twentieth day from the date of his registration, on obtaining written permission of the President, may connect himself with either of these Societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

No other secret societies are allowed to exist among the students.

THE WAKE FOREST STUDENT, a literary magazine of forty-eight pages, under the immediate supervision of a member of the Faculty, is published monthly during the session by the Societies. It will complete its eighth volume in July. It is believed to be equal to any college magazine published in this country, and is worthy of the support of the Alumni and friends of the College.

## PUBLIC LECTURES.

Arrangements are made to secure the delivery of popular lectures from time to time on the literary, scientific, and historical questions of the day.

## LIBRARY.

*G. W. WARD, Librarian.*

The College Library, consisting of nearly ten thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Additions are made quarterly by the Faculty. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the Library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The College Library contains special shelves for the Library of the North Carolina Baptist Historical Society; and any books, pamphlets, church records, papers, manuscripts, minutes of associations, and other documents tending to throw light upon the history and progress of our denomination, will be gladly received and carefully preserved.

The thanks of the College are due to the following who have, during the year, made contributions to the Library:

General Assembly of North Carolina,
U. S. Fish Commission,
Hon. John Nichols,
Dr. J. C. Ayer & Co.,
Mrs. W. G. Simmons,
Rev. T. Whitfield, D. D.,
William Norton,
Department of the Interior (in exchange),
Director H. B. Battle,
Edward H. Ammidown,
Mass. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals,
Prof. W. L. Poteat,
Alfred Giles.

## THE READING-ROOM.

**E. L. MIDDLETON**, *Superintendent*

The Reading-room is large and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature of the day. Many of the secular newspapers of North Carolina, daily and weekly, are there, together with *The Biblical Recorder*, *The Presbyterian*, *The Advocate*, *The Christian Sun*. Of those from other States may be mentioned *The Daily New York Herald*, *The Charleston News and Courier*, *The Examiner*, *The Nation*, *The Critic*, *Richmond Dispatch*, *Mail and Express*, *Washington Evening Star*, *The Independent*, *Harper's Weekly*, *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, *Puck*, *Public Opinion*, *The Watchman*, *The Youth's Companion*, *Religious Herald*, *Foreign Mission Journal*, *Baptist Courier*, *Western Recorder*, and *Central Baptist*, together with *The London Illustrated News* and *Nature*, of London, *Ueber Land und Meer*, of Berlin, and *Le Monde Illustré*, of Paris. The following magazines are received regularly: *The North American Review*, *Baptist Review*, *The Century*, *Harper's Monthly*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, *The Andover Review*, *The Edinburg Review*, *Blackwood's Magazine*, *Chambers' Journal*, *Nineteenth Century*, *The Contemporary Review*, *The Fortnightly Review*, *The Forum*, *New Scribner's Magazine*, *Political Science Quarterly*, *The Library Journal*, *American Naturalist*, *The Popular Science Monthly*, *The Book Buyer*, *Modern Language Notes*, *American Journal of Philology*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, *Southern Historical Society Papers*, *St. Nicholas*, *Wide Awake*, *The Missionary Review of the World*, *Baptist Missionary Magazine*, *N. C. Teacher*, *Old Testament Student*, and *The Collegian*.

The Reading-room is opened two hours every afternoon (except Sundays), during which time the Superintendent preserves the strictest order and decorum. On certain conditions the magazines may be borrowed.

## THE MUSEUM.

The College Museum contains a considerable variety of minerals, a series of typical fossils, and specimens of the chief groups of animals, besides other interesting objects. It is, therefore, a most valuable aid in the teaching of the Natural History sciences. Additions are constantly being made. The students and other friends of the College are asked to help in this work.

Since the publication of the last Catalogue the following persons have made contributions to the Museum, and to them the thanks of the College are due:

Geo. W. Thompson,
S. R. Anthony,
Dr. G. W. Manly,
B. W. Spilman,
N. C. State Museum,
S. H. Averitt,
R. L. Burns,
J. W. Kenney,
J. W. Pernell,
D. Hall Riggan,
P. H. Neal,
R. P. Walters,
N. C. Brandon,
W. C. Dowd,
M. L. Rickman,
Cas. Medlin,
Prof. A. L. Purinton,
W. O. Allen,
W. F. Marshall.

## MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS.

From the close of morning prayers until dinner, and after dark at night, the playing of games, exercise in the Gymnasium, etc., are forbidden.

Students are not allowed to play any game of ball in the College buildings or upon the campus, or to engage in any exercise or sport likely to annoy persons or injure property.

Profanity, gambling, and the use of intoxicating drinks are forbidden.

Any student wishing to go farther than two miles from College must obtain permission from the President or his representative.

## COLLEGE EXPENSES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuition per Term of five months | $30 00 |
| Incidental Fee | 3 00 |
| Library Fee | 2 00 |
| Graduation Fee | 5 00 |
| Laboratory Fees: | |
| Chemistry | 5 00 |
| Zoology | 1 00 |
| Mineralogy | 1 00 |

These charges are due in advance, and no deduction is made from them except in case of protracted sickness.

Laboratory students may obtain a key to their assigned desks by the deposit of fifty cents.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition.

## BOARD AND LODGING.

Table fare can be obtained in private familses at $2.00 to $2.50 a week, in clubs at $1.50 to $1.75. Lodging can be obtained in private families at moderate rates. Unfurnished rooms in the College Building are rented at $6.00 a term—one-half paid by each occupant.

To these College rooms the following regulations apply:

No room containing the furniture or other property of a former occupant shall be considered vacant until the second day of the following term.

All rooms which are not secured by registration and payment of rent, shall be considered vacant on the second day of each term.

Vacant rooms will be assigned to the first applicant. When two or more students apply for the same room at the same time, the assignment will be made by lot.

Occupants of rooms will be held responsible for all damage done to them and disturbance created in them.

No student shall vacate his room until he has obtained permission from the Bursar and deposited the key with him.

## BOSTWICK LOAN FUND.

Mr. J. A. Bostwick, of New York City, has kindly given to the College one hundred and twenty shares, one hundred dollars each, of Standard Oil Trust Stock, which at present is paying dividends at the rate of twelve per

cent—thus producing an annual income of fourteen hundred and forty dollars.

This donation is subject to the following conditions:

First—"The principal shall be held in perpetuity, and the income derived from the said one hundred and twenty shares, or its reinvested proceeds, shall be used in making loans to students to enable them to pay the College for their tuition bills, and for no other purpose whatever."

Second—"The loans shall be made at the rate of four per cent per annum—interest payable semi-annually,—the student agreeing on his honor to pay the interest as provided, and the principal at the earliest date possible."

Third—"The amounts received from all such loans and interest on the same shall be added to the income received from the said one hundred and twenty shares (or its reinvested proceeds) and used in the same manner as provided above."

Fourth—"Loans as above provided shall be made to applicants described in the following three clauses and preferences given in the order named:

1. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, and who intends and desires to become a Gospel minister.

2. The applicant to be a man of good ability, and a member in good standing in a Protestant church, with or without a settled purpose in regard to his future vocation.

3. The applicant to be a man of good ability, with unquestioned good moral character and reputation for veracity."

# SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

| | FIRST HOUR. | SECOND HOUR. | THIRD HOUR. | FOURTH HOUR. | FIFTH HOUR. | SIXTH HOUR. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Senior Rhet. | Junior Greek.<br>Junior German.<br>Element. Algebra<br>Physics. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>Junior French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Sen. Mathematics<br>App. Mathematics<br>Jun. Chemistry.<br>Greek Grammar. | Mor. Philosophy.<br>Junior English.<br>Physiol. & Botany<br>Sen. German. | Jun. Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Polit. Science. |
| TUESDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Eng. Literature.<br>Senior French. | Junior Greek.<br>Junior German.<br>Element. Algebra<br>Mechanics. | Interm. Math.<br>Junior French.<br>Latin Grammar.<br>Sen. Chemistry. | Sen. Mathematics<br>Eng. Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Latin.<br>Mor. Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Zool. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |
| WEDN'DY | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Senior Latin. | Junior Greek.<br>Junior German.<br>Element. Algebra<br>Physics. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>Junior French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Sen. Mathematics<br>App. Mathematics<br>Jun. Chemistry.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Latin.<br>Mor. Philosophy.<br>Junior English.<br>Physiol. & Botany<br>Sen. German. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zool. & Geology. |
| THURSD'Y | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Eng. Literature.<br>Senior French. | Junior Greek.<br>Junior German.<br>Element. Algebra<br>Mechanics. | Interm. Math.<br>Junior French.<br>Latin Grammar.<br>Sen. Chemistry. | Sen. Mathematics<br>Eng. Language.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Latin.<br>Mor. Philosophy.<br>Junior English. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zool. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |
| FRIDAY. | Jun. Mathematics.<br>Senior Latin.<br>Senior French. | Junior Greek.<br>Junior German.<br>Element. Algebra<br>Physics. | Interm. Math.<br>Senior Greek.<br>Junior French.<br>Latin Grammar. | Sen. Mathematics<br>App. Mathematics<br>Jun. Chemistry.<br>Greek Grammar. | Interm. Latin.<br>Mor. Philosophy.<br>Junior English.<br>Physiol. & Botany<br>Sen. German. | Junior Latin.<br>Interm. Greek.<br>Zool. & Geology.<br>Polit. Science. |

# COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, 1888.

The Alumni Association was addressed June 12th, at 8 p. m., by J. B. Powers, M. D., of Wake Forest, N. C., a member of the class of 1876. His subject was "Socialism, the Modern Hydra."

The Literary Societies were addressed June 13th, at 11 a. m., by Senator Z. B. Vance, of North Carolina, the subject being "Modern Education and its Tendencies."

The Sermon to the Graduating Class was preached June 13th, at 8 p. m., by Rev. W. H. Whitsitt, D. D., of Louisville, Ky. Text—Ps. 77: 11.

June 14th, 11 a. m. Graduating orations were delivered by Messrs. J. W. Lynch (Salutatorian), Claude Kitchin, W. J. Ward, R. B. Lineberry, M. L. Kesler, D. T. Winston, and G. C. Thompson (Valedictorian). At their conclusion the President delivered the Baccalaureate Address and conferred the following degrees:

## A. M.

J. W. Lynch, G. C. Thompson.

## A. B.

T. C. Buchanan, A. T. Howell, M. L. Kesler, T. E. Holding,
R. B. Lineberry, J. H. Simmons.

## B. L.

J. N. Boothe, F. B. Hendren, Claude Kitchin, J. R. Pendergrass,
W. J. Ward.

## B. S.

E. H. Bowling, W. L. Carmichael. B. F. Hassell, D. T. Winston,
S. S. Woody, F. T. Wooten.

The following students were announced proficient in the Schools named:

### GRADUATES IN LATIN.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. L. Betts, | J. H. Grant, | J. R. Pendergrass, | H. C. Upchurch, |
| M. L. Carr, | J. R. Hankins, | Lee Royall, | G. W. Ward, |
| W. A. Devin, | T. M. Hufham, | H. M. Shaw, | W. J. Ward (Bladen), |
| W. C. Dowd, | E. L. Middleton, | J. B. Spilman, | R. W. Watson, |
| F. H. Edwards, | J. F. Mitchell, | C. J. Thompson, | J. E. White, |
| | H. H. Wilson, | | R. E. L. Yates. |

### GRADUATES IN GREEK.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. N. Boothe, | J. R. Hankins, | R. B. Lineberry, | W. J. Ward (Bladen), |
| T. C. Buchanan, | F. B. Hendren, | F. L. Merritt, | G. T. Watkins, |
| D. A. Davis, | A. T. Howell, | J. R. Pendergrass, | C. G. Wells, |
| W. A. Devin, | T. M. Hufham, | H. M. Shaw, | F. T. Wooten. |
| H. A. Foushee, | M. L. Kesler, | J. H. Simmons, | |

### GRADUATES IN PURE MATHEMATICS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. A. Bridges, | W. C. Dowd, | W. O. Riddick, | H. H. Wilson, |
| T. C. Buchanan, | H. A. Foushee, | C. J. Thompson, | D. T. Winston. |
| W. L. Carmichael, | J. R. Hankins, | J. E. Tucker, | |
| W. A. Devin, | E. L. Middleton, | H. C. Upchurch, | |

GRADUATES IN ENGLISH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C. T. Bailey, Jr., | D. A. Davis, | M. L. Kesler, | Lee Royall, |
| A. L. Betts, | C. L. Felt, | E. B. Lewis, | J. H. Simmons, |
| L. S. Cannon, | J. L. Fleming, | G. L. Merrell, | C. J. Thompson, |
| W. L. Carmichael, | W. R. Hendren, | J. H. Nowell, | R. W. Watson, |
| E. S. Coffey, | T. E. Holding, | J. R. Pendergrass, | R. E. L. Yates. |
| W. E. Crocker, | A. T. Howell, | A. A. Pippin, | |

GRADUATES IN MODERN LANGUAGES.

J. H. Grant, J. W. Lynch.

GRADUATES IN PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. A. Bridges, | D. A. Davis, | M. L. Kesler, | H. M. Shaw, |
| T. C. Buchanan, | T. E. Holding, | R. B. Lineberry, | G. T. Watkins, |
| W. L. Carmichael, | A. T. Howell, | F. L. Merritt, | S. S. Woody, |
| | R. E. L. Yates. | | |

GRADUATES IN CHEMISTRY.

C. T. Bailey, Jr., W. L. Carmichael, W. W. Robertson, T. S. Sprinkle, D. T. Winston.

GRADUATES IN NATURAL HISTORY.

C. T. Bailey, Jr., J. W. Lynch, W. R. Patterson.

GRADUATES IN MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. L. Betts, | F. B. Hendren, | C. Kitchin, | J. R. Pendergrass, |
| D. A. Davis, | T. E. Holding, | R. B. Lineberry, | G. T. Watkins, |
| W. C. Dowd, | A. T. Howell, | F. L. Merritt, | C. G. Wells, |
| W. W. Early, | M. L. Kesler, | E. L. Middleton, | F. T. Wooten. |

GRADUATES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C. T. Bailey, Jr., | J. G. Gregory, | Z. H. Neal, | T. S. Sprinkle, |
| R. L. Bass, | J. R. Hankins, | J. H. Nowell, | C. J. Thompson, |
| M. L. Carr, | T. E. Holding, | W. A. Osborne, | H. C. Upchurch, |
| C. P. Crudup, | C. Kitchin, | C. M. Palmer, | W. J. Ward (Bladen), |
| J. Crudup, | J. W. Lynch. | J. H. Pridgen, | J. E. White, |
| W. A. Devin, | J. A. McDaniel, | H. M. Shaw, | C. B. Williams. |
| W. W. Early, | W. Mitchell, | J. H. Simmons, | |

## MEDALLISTS.

COLLEGE MEDALS.

Latin Medal ---------- J. R. HANKINS, Salisbury, N. C.
Greek Medal ---------- H. A. FOUSHEE, Person county, N. C.
French Medal ---------- T. S. SPRINKLE, Forsyth county, N. C.
Declamation Medal ---------- J. H. GRANT, Goldsboro, N. C.

SOCIETY MEDALS.

Euzelian Medal for Improvement in Oratory ——— E. W. SIKES, Union co., N. C.
Euzelian Medal for Best Essay ——— D. A. DAVIS, Yadkin county, N. C.
Philomathesian Medal for Improvement in Oratory,
J. W. MILLARD, Goldsboro, N. C.
Philomathesian Medal for Best Essay ——— H. H. COVINGTON, Wilson, N. C.
Wake Forest Student Medal ——— J. W. LYNCH, Leaksville, N. C.

PUNCTUALITY.

Absent from no duty during the past term:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T. S. Andrews, | J. T. Thomasson, | F. P. Powers, | P. H. Neal, |
| W. A. Osborne, | C. L. Haywood, | R. B. White, | J. R. Pendergrass. |

Absent from no duty during the past year:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| H. T. Aydlett, | B. K. Mason, | R. B. Lineberry, | A. T. Howell, |
| J. G. Gregory, | W. B. Daniel, | J. A. Mason, | J. C. Maske. |
| J. W. Jacobs, | W. R. Hendren, | D. A. Davis, | |

# CALENDAR.

## 1889.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| M. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| T. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| W. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| Th. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| F. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| S. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| M. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| T. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| W. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| Th. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| F. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| S. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| M. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| T. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| W. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| Th. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| F. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |
| 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | | |

## 1890.

### JANUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 |
| M. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| T. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| W. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| Th. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| F. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| S. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |

### FEBRUARY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 |
| M. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 |
| T. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 |
| W. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 |
| Th. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| F. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | |

### MARCH.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| M. | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| T. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| W. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| Th. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| F. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |

### APRIL.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 |
| M. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 |
| T. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 |
| W. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| Th. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| F. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| S. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |

### MAY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| M. | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| T. | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| W. | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| Th. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| F. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| S. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | |

### JUNE.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S. | 1 | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| M. | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| T. | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | |
| W. | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | |
| Th. | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | |
| F. | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | |
| S. | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | | |

### JULY.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |

### AUGUST.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 |
| | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |

### SEPTEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 20 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

### OCTOBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |

### NOVEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 |
| | | 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | |
| | | 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | |
| | | 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | |
| | | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | |
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |

### DECEMBER.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 7 | 14 | 21 | 28 | |
| 1 | | 8 | 15 | 22 | 29 | |
| 2 | | 9 | 16 | 23 | 30 | |
| 3 | 10 | 17 | 24 | 31 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 18 | 25 | | | |
| 5 | 12 | 19 | 26 | | | |
| 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | | | |

COMMENCEMENT

OF

# Wake Forest College,

June 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th, 1889.

## PROGRAMME:

**MONDAY, 8:15 P. M.**

CLASS-DAY EXERCISES.

**TUESDAY, 8:15 P. M.**

ADDRESS BEFORE THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

BY

HON. C. M. COOKE, OF LOUISBURG, N. C.

**WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M.**

ADDRESS BEFORE THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

BY

HON. W. L. WILSON, LL. D., OF WEST VIRGINIA.

**WEDNESDAY, 8:15 P. M.**

BACCALAUREATE SERMON

BY

REV. J. W. CARTER, D. D., RALEIGH, N. C.

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS, RALEIGH.

# THURSDAY, 11 A. M.

PRAYER

MUSIC.

Salutatory Address.....R. E. L. YATES, Raleigh, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Haud Immemor—A Tribute..T. M. HUFHAM, Scotland Neck, N.C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Pain.....T. S. SPRINKLE, Forsyth Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Triumphant Republicanism.....M. L. CARR, Greene Co., N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—Uncle Sam.....LEE ROYALL, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The American Farmer.....J. L. FLEMING, Greenville, N. C.

MUSIC.

Oration—The Homestead Law.....W. C. DOWD, Charlotte, N. C.

MUSIC.

Valedictory Address.....H. A. FOUSHEE, Roxboro, N. C.

MUSIC.

Thesis—The Negro—His Future.....C. T. BAILEY, JR., Raleigh, N. C.
Thesis—Why we Should Educate.....A. L. BETTS, Wake Co., N. C.
Thesis—Some Things about College Life..J. A. BRIDGES, Mooresboro, N. C.
Thesis—The Old Meeting House.....D. A. DAVIS, Yadkin Co., N. C.
Thesis—The Cæcum and its Appendix in Man and Apes.
W. W. EARLY, Bertie Co., N. C.
Thesis—Hereditary Rise and Fall.....G. P. HARRILL, Forest City, N. C.
Thesis—The Reformation.....J. R. HUNTER, Apex, N. C.
Thesis—Using Words.....G. L. MERRELL, Davie Co., N. C.
Thesis—Remember, O Remember!.....F. L. MERRITT, Morrisville, N. C.
Thesis—A Decayed Civilization.....E. L. MIDDLETON, Duplin Co., N. C.
Thesis—Joan of Arc.....M. L. RICKMAN, Macon Co., N. C.
Thesis—The Tomb of Napoleon.....H. M. SHAW, Shawboro, N. C.
Thesis—Sketch of Dr. Matthew Tyson Yates.
J. H. SIMMONS, Wake Forest, N. C.
Thesis—Living Topics.....S. D. SWAIN, Yadkin Co., N. C.
Thesis—Concentration Essential to Penetration.
C. J. THOMPSON, Morrisville, N. C.
Thesis—In Italy.....J. E. TUCKER, Greenville, N. C.
Thesis—Self Government.....H. C. UPCHURCH, Raleigh, N. C.
Thesis—What the World Owes a Jew..G. T. WATKINS, Granville Co., N. C.
Thesis—After Death, What?.....R. W. WATSON, Warren Co., N. C.
Thesis—The Land We Love (with variations)..C. G. WELLS, Duplin Co., N.C.

## Graduates in Latin.

J. O. Atkinson,
T. W. Bickett,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,
E. F. Early,
C. L. Felt,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
W. R. Hannum,
C. F. Hopper,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. I. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
J. C. Maske,
G. L. Merrell,
J. G. Mills,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Nowell,
J. H. Pridgen,
M. L. Rickman,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
R. B. White,
F. P. Williamson.

## Proficient in Intermediate Latin.

C. A. Adams,
T. S. Andrews,
L. H. Battle,
S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
W. R. Cullom,
C. L. Haywood,
W. O. Howard,
B. K. Mason,
J. W. Millard,
W. Mitchell,
W. A. Montgomery,
H. D. Newton,
R. L. Paschal,
E. F. Rice,
F. M. Royall,
H. A. Royster,
J. E. Spence,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
C. B. Williams.

## Proficient in Junior Latin.

J. J. Adams,
M. A. Adams,
E. J. Alsobrooks,
J. E. Austin,
J. W. Bailey,
J. G. Blalock,
C. W. Blanchard,
E. S. Bostick,
W. L. Bostick,
W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
M. W. Cooper,
H. B. Crossland,
W. B. Daniel,
J. E. Davis,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
J. R. Edwards,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
I. Hardesty,
A. P. Harris,
W. C. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
C. M. Jones,
James Long,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
J. V. McGougan,
Z. H. Neal,
J. A. Oates,
W. A. Osborne,
J. M. Parrott,
E. S. Reaves,
J. P. Spence,
G. A. Sowell,
A. G. Spruill,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
E. L. Vogler,
R. P. Walters,
J. A. Wray.

## Proficient in Sub-Junior Latin.

G. W. Blanton,
J. S. Boyles,
R. N. Cook,
C. H. Durham,
C. F. Griffin,
S. P. Holding,
J. W. Kenney,
J. C. Kittrell,
D. A. McDuffiie,
R. E. Major,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
T. T. Pace,
H. J. Richardson,
W. Royall,
S. L. Settlemyer,
R. L. Sowell,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wilson.

## Graduates in Greek.

J. O. Atkinson,
A. L. Betts,
J. A. Bridges,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
W. W. Early,
G. L. Merrell,
H. C. Moore.
L. Royall,
R. W. Watson,
R. E. L. Yates.

## Proficient in Intermediate Greek.

J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
W. R. Cullom,
E. F. Early,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. G. Gregory,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
J. C. Maske,
J. F. Mitchell,
H. A. Royster,
E. W. Sikes,
G. W. Ward,
J. E. White,
R. B. White.

### Proficient in Junior Greek.

C. A. Adams,
T. S. Andrews,
H. T. Aydlett,
L. H. Battle,
J. G. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
R. L. Burns,
W. B. Daniel,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
W. R. Hannum,
C. L. Haywood,
E. V. Howell,
B. K. Mason,
J. W. Millard,
J. G. Mills,
W. A. Montgomery,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
H. D. Newton,
J. H. Pridgen,
F. M. Royall,
G. A. Sowell,
J. P. Spence,
J. E. Spence,
A. G. Spruill,
J. T. Thomasson,
C. B. Williams.

### Proficient in Sub-Junior Greek.

J. J. Adams,
M. Adams,
E. J. Alsobrooks,
C. W. Blanchard,
W. R. Bradshaw,
C. H. Durham,
J. R. Edwards,
W. C. Harris,
W. O. Howard,
J. Long,
D. A. McDuffie,
P. H. Neal,
I. T. Newton,
J. Oates,
O. J. Peterson,
W. R. Powell,
E. S. Reaves,
E. F. Rice,
W. Royall, Jr.,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
J. A. Wray.

### Graduates in English.

J. O. Atkinson,
T. W. Bickett,
J. A. Bridges,
W. A. Devin,
J. A. Holloman,
C. F. Hopper,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. A. McDaniel,
J. M. Merritt,
E. L. Middleton,
B. S. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
D. B. Oliver,
M. L. Rickman,
E. W. Sikes,
T. S. Sprinkle,
H. C. Upchurch,
R. B. White,
F. P. Williamson.

### Proficient in English Language.

C. A. Adams,
T. S. Andrews,
H. T. Aydlett,
J. W. Bailey,
L. H. Battle,
T. L. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
W. M. Gilmore,
C. L. Haywood,
Irving Hardesty,
J. L. Kesler,
W. A. Montgomery,
H. D. Newton,
R. L. Paschal,
W. O. Riddick,
H. A. Royster,
B. W. Spilman,
J. T. Thomasson,
J. E. Tucker,
C. B. Williams.

### Proficient in English Literature.

M. L. Carr,
W. E. Crocker,
R. N. Cook,
E. F. Early,
J. G. Gregory,
M. P. Hoffman,
A. P. Harris,
W. Mitchell,
J. F. Mitchell,
R. L. Moore,
E. O. Powell,
W. V. Powell.

### Proficient in Junior English.

T. S. Boyles,
A. P. Harris,
L. T. Lane,
R. E. Major,
J. A. Wilson,
T. M. Wilson.

### Graduates in Modern Languages.

M. L. Carr,
D. A. Davis,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
J. G. Gregory,
J. R. Hunter,
F. L. Merritt,
W. A. Osborne,
H. M. Shaw,
T. S. Sprinkle,
H. C. Upchurch,
G. W. Ward,
C. G. Wells,
R. E. L. Yates.

### Proficient in French.

W. E. Crocker,
W. A. Devin,
J. R. Hawkins,
G. P. Harrill,
T. M. Hufham,
E. L. Middleton,
J. H. Nowell,
W. A. Osborne,
J. H. Pridgen,
M. L. Rickman,
W. O. Riddick,
J. B. Spilman,
C. J. Thompson,
J. E. Tucker,
J. E. White.

### Proficient in German.

A. L. Betts,
T. L. Blalock,
J. Crudup,
W. C. Dowd,
C. L. Felt,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. A. Holloman,
W. O. Howard,
R. B. White.

### Graduates in Pure Mathematics.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
J. C. Beckwith,
T. W. Bickett,
R. L. Burns,
L. S. Cannon,
E. S. Coffey,
T. R. Crocker,
W. E. Crocker,
C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,
E. F. Early,
J. L. Fleming,
J. G. Gregory,
O. K. Holding,
J. C. Maske,
J. G. Mills,
B. S. Mitchell,
J. F. Mitchell,
W. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
R. L. Moore,
J. P. Price,
J. H. Pridgen,
E. W. Sikes,
J. H. Simmons,
J. E. Spence,
J. B. Spilman,
T. S. Sprinkle,
G. W. Ward.

### Proficient in Intermediate Mathematics.

T. S. Andrews,
H. T. Aydlett,
L. H. Battle,
J. G. Blalock,
T. L. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
W. R. Cullom,
W. B. Daniel,
C. L. Felt,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. E. Green,
W. R. Hannum,
A. P. Harris,
C. L. Haywood,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. A. Holloman,
W. O. Howard,
J. W. Jacobs,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. L. Kesler,
B. K. Mason,
J. M. Merritt,
J. W. Millard,
Z. H. Neal,
H. D. Newton,
D. B. Oliver,
W. A. Osborne,
R. L. Paschal,
O. J. Peterson,
H. J. Richardson,
J. P. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
J. T. Thomasson,
J. E. White,
R. B. White,
F. P. Williamson.

### Proficient in Junior Mathematics.

J. W. Bailey,
C. W. Blanchard,
E. S. Bostick,
W. R. Bradshaw,
J. C. Clifford,
R. N. Cook,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
D. D. Dougherty,
J. R. Edwards,
C. D. Graves,
Irving Hardesty,
W. C. Harris,
E. V. Howell,
C. M. Jones,
J. W. Kenney,
James Long,
R. E. Major,
J. V. McGougan,
W. A. Montgomery,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
D. T. Oates,
J. A. Oates,
J. M. Parrott,
E. S. Reaves,
H. A. Royster,
A. G. Spruill,
J. B. Stewart,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
C. B. Williams,
J. A. Wray.

### Proficient in Sub-Junior Mathematics.

G. W. Blanton,
E. S. Bostick,
T. S. Boyles,
M. W. Cooper,
C. F. Griffin,
J. C. Kittrell,
R. E. Major,
D. A. McDuffie,
I. T. Newton,
T. T. Pace,
S. L. Settlemyer,
R. L. Sowell,
C. E. Taylor, Jr.,
E. L. Vogler,
R. P. Walters,
T. M. Wilson.

### Graduates in Natural History.

C. P. Crudup,
J. Crudup,
W. W. Early,
J. L. Fleming,
F. L. Merritt,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch.

### Proficient in Zoology.

J. O. Atkinson,
C. L. Felt,
J. Felt,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
J. R. Hankins,
W. R. Hannum,
I. Hardesty,
W. C. Harris,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. W. Jacobs,
J. A. McDaniel,
E. L. Middleton,
W. Mitchell,
J. H. Nowell,
A. A. Pippin,
L. Royall,
J. B. Stewart,
R. P. Walters,
C. G. Wells,
F. P. Williamson,
R. E. L. Yates.

### Proficient in Mineralogy and Geology.

E. J. Alsobrooks,
J. O. Atkinson,
R. T. Daniel,
W. A. Devin,
D. D. Dougherty,
C. L. Felt,
J. R. Hankins,
W. R. Hannum,
I. Hardesty,
W. C. Harris,
M. P. Hoffman,
E. V. Howell,
J. R. Hunter,
J. V. McGougan,
J. M. Merritt,
E. L. Middleton,
W. Mitchell,
P. H. Neal,
A. A. Pippin,
L. Royall,
J. H. Simmons,
J. B. Stewart,
R. E. L. Yates.

### Proficient in Human Physiology.

D. A. Davis,
W. C. Dowd,
J. Felt,
H. A. Foushee,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. R. Hunter,
J. W. Jacobs,
Z. H. Neal,
D. B. Oliver,
H. A. Royster,
H. M. Shaw,
J. H. Simmons,
C. G. Wells.

### Proficient in Botany.

H. T. Aydlett,
J. C. Clifford,
J. Felt,
H. A. Foushee,
W. M. Gilmore,
J. V. McGougan,
Z. H. Neal,
D. T. Oates,
D. B. Oliver,
D. M. Prince,
W. V. Powell,
H. A. Royster,
H. M. Shaw,
B. W. Spilman,
J. A. Williams,
C. M. Jones,
J. C. Kittrell.

### Graduates in Physics and Applied Mathematics.

J. O. Atkinson,
C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
T. W. Bickett,
L. S. Cannon,
M. L. Carr,
T. R. Crocker,
W. A. Devin,
W. C. Dowd,
E. F. Early,
J. L. Fleming,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hankins,
G. P. Harrill,
J. C. Maske,
E. L. Middleton,
J. F. Mitchell,
B. S. Mitchell,
R. L. Moore,
J. H. Nowell,
W. O. Riddick,
E. W. Sikes,
T. S. Sprinkle,
S. D. Swaim,
J. E. Tucker,
H. C. Upchurch.

### Proficient in Senior Physics.

E. S. Coffey,
H. C. Moore.

### Proficient in Junior Physics.

A. L. Betts,
E. S. Coffey,
R. N. Cook,
T. M. Huffham,
J. B. Spilman,
J. B. Stewart,
C. J. Thompson,
F. P. Williamson.

### Proficient in Applied Mathematics.

R. L. Burns,
W. E. Crocker,
J. Crudup,
C. P. Crudup,
W. Mitchell,
H. C. Moore,
J. H. Pridgen,
J. E. Spence,
J. B. Spilman,
G. W. Ward.

### Graduates in Chemistry.

C. P. Crudup,
W. W. Early,
J. L. Fleming,
J. R. Hankins,
C. K. Holding,
J. L. Merritt,
B. S. Mitchell,
D. B. Oliver,
J. E. Tucker.

### Proficient in Junior Chemistry.

J. O. Atkinson,
J. W. Bailey,
O. H. Dockery, Jr.,
C. L. Felt,
Irving Hardesty,
M. P. Hoffman,
J. A. Hollomon,
J. I. Kendrick,
R. G. Kendrick,
J. W. Kenney,
J. L. Kesler,
B. K. Mason,
E. L. Middleton,
J. G. Mills,
W. A. Osborne,
J. M. Parrott,
R. L. Paschal,
J. H. Pridgen,
W. O. Riddick,
J. B. Spilman,
J. B. Stewart,
E. L. Vogler,
G. W. Ward.
F. P. Williamson.

### Graduates in Moral Philosophy.

J. C. Beckwith,
M. L. Carr,
W. E. Crocker,
H. A. Foushee,
T. M. Hufham,
G. L. Merrell,
Lee Royall,
H. M. Shaw,
S. D. Swaim,
C. J. Thompson,
H. C. Upchurch,
R. W. Watson,
J. E. White,
R. E. L. Yates.

### Proficient in Evidences of Christianity.

J. J. Adams,
J. A. Bridges.

### Proficient in Logic.

J. A. Bridges.

### Graduates in Political Science.

E. J. Alsobrooks,
T. S. Andrews,
L. H. Battle,
J. A. Bridges,
R. L. Burns,
L. S. Cannon,
W. R. Cullom,
E. S. Coffey,
R. N. Cook,
H. A. Foushee,
W. O. Howard,
T. M. Hufham,
J. W. Kenney,
G. L. Merrell,
B. S. Mitchell,
W. A. Montgomery,
H. D. Newton,
D. B. Oliver,
J. M. Parrott,
R. L. Paschal,
H. J. Richardson,
J. E. Spence,
J. P. Spence,
B. W. Spilman,
S. D. Swaim,
W. W. Vass, Jr.,
E. L. Vogler,
R. W. Watson,
T. Yelverton.

J. White,

### Proficient in Political Economy.

M. A. Adams,
J. O. Atkinson,
J. E. Austin,
H. T. Aydlett,
J. G. Blalock,
S. M. Brinson,
J. C. Clifford,
M. W. Cooper,
T. C. Cox,
J. R. Edwards,
C. D. Graves,
J. E. Green,
A. P. Harris,
C. L. Haywood,
C. F. Hopper,
J. W. Jacobs,
C. M. Jones,
J. C. Kittrell,
James Long,
T. B. Mangum,
B. H. Mathews,
J. F. Mitchell,
E. S. Moore, Jr.,
D. T. Oates,
O. J. Peterson,
W. V. Powell,
D. M. Prince,
E. S. Reaves,
W. O. Riddick,
F. M. Royall,
G. A. Sowell,
J. B. Spilman,
J. A. Williams,
J. A. Wilson,

### Proficient in History.

T. L. Blalock,
D. D. Dougherty,
O. K. Holding,
L. T. Lane,
R. E. Major,
J. A. Mason,
W. B. Moore,
G. T. Watkins.

### Punctuality.

Absent from no duty duty during the past term:

J. W. Bailey,
G. W. Blanton,
W. L. Bostick,
W. B. Daniel,
C. H. Durham,
A. P. Harris,
D. A. McDuffie,
J. Satterthwaite,

Absent from no duty during the past year:

C. F. Hopper,
P. H. Neal,
Z. H. Neal,
Roy Powell,
E. S. Reaves.

# GRADUATES.

## A. M.

D. A. Davis,
W. W. Early,
H. A. Foushee,
J. R. Hunter,
F. L. Merritt,
H. M. Shaw,
J. H. Simmons,
C. G. ~~Mills~~ Wells,
R. E. L. Yates.

## A. B.

M. L. Carr,
W. C. Dowd,
E. L. Middleton,
S. D. Swaim,
H. C. Upchurch,
G. T. Watkins.

## B. L.

A. L. Betts,
J. A. Bridges,
T. M. Hufham,
G. L. Merrell,
M. L. Rickman,
Lee Royall,
C. J. Thompson,
R. W. Watson.

## B. S.

C. T. Bailey, Jr.,
J. L. Fleming,
G. P. Harrill,
T. S. Sprinkle,
J. E. Tucker.

---

# DEGREES.

The DEGREES conferred are BACHELOR OF LETTERS—B. L.; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—B. S.; BACHELOR OF ARTS—A. B.; and MASTER OF ARTS—A. M.

To be entitled to a Certificate of Proficiency in a School of Study, the student must obtain seventy-five per cent. of the maximum of scholarship.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF LETTERS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Moral Philosophy and Political Science, and in Junior Physics, and French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science, Chemistry, Natural History, Political Science, and in French or German.

To be entitled to BACHELOR OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in the Schools of Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Pure Mathematics, Physical Science (except Civil Engineering), Moral Philosophy, and Political Science, and in Junior Chemistry, Zoology, and Geology.

To be entitled to MASTER OF ARTS, the student must be a Proficient in all the studies except Civil Engineering.

# MANUAL

OF THE

# Wake Forest Baptist Church,

## WAKE FOREST, N. C.

1889.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1889.

# MANUAL

OF THE

# Wake Forest Baptist Church,

WAKE FOREST, N. C.

1889.

# ORGANIZATION.

———:o:———

PASTOR.....R. T. VANN.
CLERK.....W. L. POTEAT.
TREASURER.....J. M. BREWER.
SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCE.....C. F. REID.

## DEACONS:

J. M. BREWER,
P. A. DUNN,
L. R. MILLS,
P. W. JOHNSON,
W. C. POWELL,
W. B. DUNN,
G. T. PRICHARD,
R. L. BREWER.

## SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

W. C. POWELL.....*Superintendent.*
J. B. CARLYLE.....*Assistant Superintendent.*
H. M. SHAW.....*Secretary.*
OTHO HOLDING.....*Librarian.*
MRS. A. V. PUREFOY.....*Treasurer*

# MANUAL

OF THE

# WAKE FOREST BAPTIST CHURCH,

## WAKE FOREST, N. C.

1889.

## COVENANT.

As we trust we have been brought by Divine grace to embrace the Lord Jesus Christ, and by the influence of His Spirit to give ourselves up to Him, so we do now solemnly covenant with each other that, God enabling us, we will walk together in brotherly love;—

That we will exercise Christian care and watchfulness over each other, and faithfully warn, rebuke, and admonish one another, as the case shall require;—

That we will not forsake the assembling of ourselves together, nor omit the great duty of prayer, both for ourselves and for others;—

That we will participate in each other's joys, and endeavor, with tenderness and sympathy, to bear each other's burdens and sorrows;—

That we will earnestly endeavor to bring up such as may be under our care in the nurture and admonition of the Lord;—

That we will seek Divine aid to enable us to walk circumspectly and watchfully in the world, denying ungodliness and every worldly lust;—

That we will strive together for the support of a faithful evangelical ministry among us;—

That we will endeavor by example and effort to win souls to Christ;—

And that through life, amidst evil report and good report, we will seek to live to the glory of Him who hath called us out of darkness into His marvellous light.

---

## COMMITTEES ON MISSIONS AND EDUCATION.

### FOREIGN MISSIONS.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL, *Chairman*, Dr. I. G. Riddick, S. D. Swaim, J. H. Simmons, T. W. Bickett, Royall Powell, W. H. Sowell, Mrs. C. E. Taylor, Mrs. I. T. Holding, Mrs. R. E. Royall, Mrs. M. H. Riggan.

### HOME MISSIONS.

W. C. POWELL, *Chairman*, Prof. W. H. Michael, G. P. Harrill, F. L. Merritt, Malcolm Holding, O. J. Peterson, John A. Wray, Mrs. R. H. Timberlake, Miss Mary Strickland, Miss Allie Dickson, Mrs. Mary Sowell.

### STATE MISSIONS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS, *Chairman*, J. J. Adams, Z. H. Neal, E. L. Vogler, H. M. Sale, C. D. Graves, Mrs. J. B. Powers, Mrs. I. O. Walters, Mrs. E. W. Burrows, Robadore Gattis, Lucy Mills.

### EDUCATION.

PROF. A. L. PURINTON, *Chairman*, E. W. Sikes, Willie Gattis, Robert Walters, E. S. Moore, S. M. Sowell, Charlie Taylor, Mrs. W. L. Poteat, Mrs. G. T. Prichard, Mrs. Marion Purefoy, Miss Willie Simmons.

**Duties.**—1. To keep themselves informed about the work and needs of their respective Boards, and be ready to impart any desirable information concerning them.

2. To see that all the members contribute to the objects represented by the committees respectively, or to urge them to do so.

3. To raise all special collections for their respective boards.

## COMMITTEE ON THE ORPHANAGE.

PROF. J. B. CARLYLE, *Chairman*, H. J. Richardson, J. G. Mills, Dr. R. H. Timberlake, N. C. Ranes, W. B. Moore, J. W. Bailey, Mrs. Mary Hannum, Mrs. I. G. Riddick, Miss Addie Waitt, Miss Olivia Rayborn, Mrs. W. S. Holding.

**Duties.**—1. To see that a collection for this object is taken at least once a year, and look after special collections.

2. To secure subscribers to *Charity and Children*, and new members for the Orphanage Association.

## COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.

PROF. G. W. MANLY, *Chairman*, C. G. Wells, E. L. Middleton, Josiah Crudup, P. H. Neal, Wayland Mitchell, Newton Ranes, Mrs. J. P. Duggan, Mrs. W. B. Royall, Miss Eva Simmons, Miss Mary Gattis, Miss Lillie Pender.

**Duties.**—1. To find out the names of persons who do not attend Sunday-school and induce such persons to attend.

2. To look after any matter pertaining to the school to which the Superintendent may direct their attention, and otherwise to aid him as opportunity may offer.

## COMMITTEE ON THE POOR AND SICK.

DR. J. B. POWERS, *Chairman*, Dr. W. C. Lankford, H. M. Shaw, J. B. Spilman, John E. Tucker, John A. Williams, W. J. Simons, Mrs. Mary Wingate, Mrs. M. S. Dickson, Mrs. S. W. Brewer, Mrs. S. S. Abernathy, Mrs. J. G. Dunn.

**Duties.**—To ascertain and report to Pastor and Deacons all cases of sickness or want in the congregation, and to see hat they have all necessary attention.

## COMMITTEE ON STRANGERS.

S. W. Brewer, *Chairman*, Prof. B. F. Sledd, W. C. Dowd, H. A. Foushee, Otho Holding, J. H. Nowell, R. L. Moore, J. V. McGougan, J. G. Dunn, E. S. Bostick, Mrs. A. V. Purefoy, Mrs. W. D. Watson, Mrs. R. L. Brewer.

**Duties.**—To seek out strangers in town, report them to to the Pastor, invite them to attend our services, ascertain whether they are Christians, and urge them if Baptists, to join this church.

## COMMITTEE ON ABSENTEES.

Prof. W. L. Poteat, *Chairman*, R. E. Royall, Carle Felt, T. M. Hufham, R. L. Paschall, L. T. Lane, C. P. Crudup, W. W. Early, Mrs. R. T. Vann, Mrs. Willie Walters, Miss Mary Neal, Miss Lucy Ranes.

**Duties.**—1. To visit habitual absentees who are in reach of the Church, seek to secure their attendance, and report them to Pastor and Deacons when necessary.

2. To correspond with members living at a distance, ascertain their spiritual condition, and urge them to unite with a Baptist church more convenient to them.

## COMMITTEE ON NEW MEMBERS.

Dr. Wm. Royall, *Chairman*, Prof. C. E. Taylor, J. M. Brewer, M. L. Rickman, Mrs. W. C. Lankford, Mrs. Z. H. Neal, Mrs. Wm. Royall.

**Duties.**—To have special watch-care over new members during the first year or two of their membership, encourage them to godly living, and active Christian work, and confer with the Pastor about them when necessary.

## COMMITTEE ON MUSIC.

C. E. Crocker, *Chairman*, E. F. Early, E. J. Alsobrooks, C. L. Haywood, Willie Royall, Mrs. E. G. Beckwith, Miss

Neda Purefoy, Miss Minta Royall, Miss Anna Walters, Miss Ella Holding, Miss Annie Powell.

**Duties.**—1. To look out the singers in the congregation and get them to meet for choir practice once a week.

2. To have them come to church in good time for the opening services and sit together.

3. To see that the congregation are supplied with hymn-books and encourage them all to take part in the singing.

### COMMITTEE ON DISTRIBUTION OF LITERATURE.

PROF. E. G. BECKWITH, *Chairman*, Marion Purefoy, Robert Allen, Mrs. W. M. Dickson, Ruth Wingate, Fannie Taylor, Mary R. Purefoy, Elva Dickson, Genie Holding.

**Duties.**—1. To try to have the *Biblical Recorder* taken in every family.

2. To secure such religious papers as they can and furnish them regularly to households that are unable to take them.

3. To distribute such tracts as the Pastor may put into their hands.

### COMMITTEE TO KEEP CHAPEL IN ORDER.

MRS. A. R. VANN.

### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

DEACONS.

---

### WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

MRS. J. P. DUGGAN.....*President.*
MRS. R. T. VANN, MRS. W. B. ROYALL.....*Vice-Presidents.*
MISS LUCY RANES.....*Recording Secretary.*
MISS EVA SIMMONS.....*Corresponding Secretary.*
MRS. S. W. BREWER.....*Treasurer.*

Time of meeting, Monday after first Sunday, 4 p. m.

## CONSTITUTION.

Grateful for the social and intellectual elevation of woman, the result of Christianity, and, above all, for the hope of salvation which it inspires; impressed with the importance of carrying to the homes and hearts of our sisters in this and other lands that Gospel which has done so much for us—we, the women of the Baptist Church of Wake Forest, desirous to promote by our gifts and prayers the accomplishment of this end, have associated ourselves together, and agree to be governed by the following *Constitution:*

SECTION 1. This Society shall be called the "Woman's Missionary Society."

SEC. 2. Its chief object shall be to help to support the missionaries employed by the Home and Foreign Mission Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, and by the State Mission Board of North Carolina, thus endeavoring to aid in fulfilling the Lord's last command.

SEC. 3. This Society shall consist of the members of the Baptist Church and congregation of Wake Forest, who shall contribute not less than ten cents per month for the proposed objects.

SEC. 4. The officers of the Society shall be: a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer, and a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, who shall be elected at each annual meeting, and hold their offices until a new election.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the President (or, in her absence, one of the Vice-Presidents,) to preside at all meetings of the Society, and to present at the annual meeting a full report of its progress and proceedings during the past year.

SEC. 6. The Treasurer shall receive all moneys handed in by the Collecting Committee, keep an accurate account of the same, and report the amount contributed monthly to

the Society. Quarterly the Treasurer shall pay over the moneys received by this Society to the Church Treasurer, to be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, and report the same to the Central Committee.

SEC. 7. The Corresponding and Recording Secretary shall maintain intercourse by letter with the Central Committee, keep all accounts of the proceedings of the Society, notify all officers of their election, and members of special meetings.

SEC. 8. This Society shall meet monthly, and be opened with prayer and other religious exercises. Interesting information connected with this Society, or the mission work in general, shall be read or given.

SEC. 9. The appropriation of the contributions of this Society to the three objects, Foreign, Home, and State Missions, shall be made by a vote of the Society.

SEC. 10. Any change in this Constitution which experience may suggest, can be made by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at the annual meeting.

---

## SUNDAY-SCHOOL MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

W. C. DOWD ..... *President.*
M. L. RICKMAN ..... *Vice-President.*
W. R. CULLOM ..... *Recording Secretary.*
E. L. MIDDLETON ..... *Financial Secretary.*
J. R. HUNTER ..... *Corresponding Secretary.*
MRS. A. V. PUREFOY ..... *Treasurer.*

Time of meeting, the evening of each first Sunday.

## SUNBEAM SOCIETY.

| | |
|---|---|
| MRS. A. V. PUREFOY | *President.* |
| CHARLIE TAYLOR<br>RUTH WINGATE | *Vice-Presidents.* |
| LUCY MILLS | *Secretary.* |
| WILLIE ROYALL | *Treasurer.* |
| ANNIE POWELL | *Organist.* |

### CONSTITUTION.

1. Our Society shall be known as the "Wake Forest Sunbeams of the Wake Forest Baptist Church."

2. The object of our Society is to spread abroad the sunshine of the Gospel of Jesus Christ in our homes and in our schools, and to send it to heathen lands. We are to do this by being kind, obedient, gentle, helpful at home and at school; by learning about the ignorance and danger the heathen are in who have never been brought to love and obey Christ; by finding out what is being done to send the Gospel to all nations; by praying "Thy kingdom come;" by giving our pennies to send Bibles and preachers.

3. MEMBERS.—All children and young people under fifteen, who belong to our Church or congregation, and who will try to follow our motto, "Sunshine at home and abroad," may become members by paying at least one cent.

4. The monthly dues shall be two cents.

5. The officers shall be a President, two Vice-Presidents, Treasurer, Secretary [these officers are to be children or young people], and Organist. The Secretary will be expected to make a report every quarter to Cousin George.

6. Standing committees shall be appointed on (1). New Members. [Every child and young person ought to be invited to become a Sunbeam]. (2). On Programme. This committee ought to prepare, with aid of Pastor or some one else, interesting questions and facts for each meeting. (3). On Ways of Work—to report and suggest various ways by which the members can earn money for the Society.

7. Members must *make* rather than beg their money.

8. The Society shall meet every first Sunday. Besides the regular meetings, there shall be special meetings, when the public generally will be invited, and appropriate exercises held,—"Sunbeam days."

9. ORDER OF BUSINESS—Regular Meeting. (1). Singing. (2). Prayer. (3). Scripture verses, read or recited. (4). Roll-call and payment of monthly dues, each member coming forward and paying to Treasurer as his name is called. (5). Reading of minutes of last meeting. (6). Reports of committees. (7). Reports of individual members as to how they have been *shining;* how they made their money; how hens, &c., are getting on. (8). Answering questions or hearing remarks on the special subject of the day. (9). Hymn. (10). Adjourn.

---

## FINANCIAL PLAN.

WHEREAS, money is required for the spread of the Gospel, for carrying on works of Christian benevolence, and for paying the Pastor's salary, the bills for fuel, lights, repairs, and other expenses pertaining to the house of worship; and

WHEREAS, every member is under as great obligations to contribute towards defraying said expenses, as to pay for any other blessings and comforts of life; therefore,

*Resolved*, That it is the duty and privilege of every member not prevented by absolute poverty, to contribute something regularly to the support of the Gospel.

*Resolved*, that to facilitate these contributions this Church adopt the following *financial plan*.

1. Collections shall be made regularly on the second Sunday in February, April, October, and December, in each and every year for Church expenses.

2. The Superintendent of Finance shall deliver four envelopes annually to every member of the Church, and to

any other persons who may desire them, having previously endorsed thereon the name of the contributor and the time when the contribution is to be made.

3. Each contributor is expected to enclose the contribution for the specified time in the appropriate envelope, endorse thereon the amount, and drop it in the collection basket.

4. If Providence shall prevent the attendance of any member at the time of the regular collection, such member is expected to send the contribution for that time, or deliver it promptly to the Superintendent of Finance.

5. If any member fail to return the envelope promptly, it shall be the duty of the Superintendent of Finance to look after the same, and ascertain why it has not been returned.

6. A Superintendent of Finance shall be elected annually, at the regular Conference meeting in December, whose duty it shall be to keep a full and accurate record of the names of all contributors, and the amount paid by each; to report to the Church the sum total of each regular collection, and pay over the same to the Treasurer; and to furnish the Deacons with a list of all failing to contribute, as well as of those contributing, and the amount of their respective contributions. He shall also receive, pay over to the Treasurer, and report to the Church the collections mentioned in section 9.

7. An Assistant Superintendent of Finance shall likewise be elected annually, at the regular Conference meeting in December, whose duty it shall be to aid the Superintendent of Finance in the discharge of his duties.

8. It shall be the duty of the Deacons to examine the lists furnished as aforesaid; and if, after due investigation, they shall be satisfied that any member has failed to perform his or her duty in the premises, they shall remonstrate with the delinquent; and this failing, they shall report the case to the Church.

9. For the objects of the Convention, namely, State Missions, Foreign Missions, Home Missions, Ministerial Education, and Sunday-schools, collections are taken on every Sunday, except those above named, and the amounts thus raised are appropriated by vote of the Church. On Thanksgiving day a special collection is taken for the Baptist Orphanage.

## MEETINGS.

*Preaching*—Every Sunday morning and evening.

*Prayer-Meeting*—Every Wednesday evening.

*Conference Meeting*—Wednesday evening after the second Sunday in each month.

*Deacons' Meeting*—Monday evening after the second Sunday in each month.

### SCHEDULE OF HOURS OF MEETING.

*Morning*—11:30, September to April, inclusive.
11, May to August inclusive.

*Evening*—7, October to February, inclusive.
7:30, March, April, August, and September.
8, May, June, and July.

## MEMBERS.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| Abernathy, Albert | L | May 13, 1885. |
| Abernathy, Miss Annie | B | March 13, 1881 |
| Abernathy, S. S | L | May 13, 1885. |
| Abernathy, Mrs. S. S | L | May 13, 1885. |
| Adams, J. J | L | October 12, 1887. |
| *Allen, Miss Beulah | B | Dec. 11, 1881. |
| Allen, Miss Lena | L | June 6, 1888. |
| Allen, Miss Minnie | L | June 6, 1888. |
| Allen, Miss Minta G | B | Dec. 11, 1881. |
| Allen, Robert | B | April 13, 1888. |
| Alsobrooks, E. J | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Andrews, T. S | L | Feb. 24, 1886. |
| Bailey, J. W | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| *Baker, Frank | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| *Battle, Mrs. Ann | L | October 13, 1875. |
| *Beckwith, D. G | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Beckwith, Mrs. E. G | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Bell, Mrs. Nancy | L | March 11, 1885. |
| Bickett, T. W | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| *Burch, F. E | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Bostick, E. S | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Brewer, John M | B | March 27, 1852. |
| Brewer, Mrs. John M | B | March 27, 1852. |
| Brewer, R. L | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Brewer, Mrs. R. L | L | Feb. 24, 1886. |
| Brewer, S. W | L | April 16, 1884. |
| Brewer, Mrs. S. W | L | April 16, 1884. |
| Brooks, Miss E. F | B | Dec. 9, 1860. |
| Burrows, E. W | L | Jan. 12, 1887. |
| Burrows, Mrs. E. W | L | March 16, 1887. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| *Coffield, R. L | B | April 16, 1883. |
| Cook, J. S | B | August 20, 1879. |
| Cook, Mrs. J. S | B | May 23, 1873. |
| *Covington, H. H | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Crudup, C. P | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Crudup, Josiah | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Dickson, Allie W | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Dickson, Elva M | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Dickson, Mrs. Mary | L | Nov. 18, 1875. |
| Dickson, Willie M | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Dowd, W. C | L | Dec. 17, 1884. |
| Duggan, Mrs. Janie P | L | Sept. 14, 1887. |
| Dunn, John G | L | May 18, 1887. |
| Dunn, Mrs. John G | L | May 18, 1887. |
| Dunn, P. A | L | Dec. 17, 1879. |
| Dunn, Mrs. P. A | L | Dec. 17, 1879. |
| Dunn, W. B | L | August 19, 1885. |
| Dunn, Mrs. W. B | L | August 19, 1885. |
| Early, E. F | L | October 12, 1887. |
| Early, W. W | L | Jan. 12, 1887. |
| *Edwards, F | B | April 16, 1883. |
| Felt, Carle | B | Dec. 10, 1884. |
| Foote, Mrs. Nancy | L | Sept. 14, 1870. |
| Foushee, H. A | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Fowler, Mrs. P. E | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Gattis, Miss Mary | B | April 16, 1883. |
| Gattis, Miss R. M | B | April 13, 1888. |
| Gattis, Willie | B | April 16, 1883. |
| Graves, C. D | L | October 10, 1888. |
| *Graves, Graham | L | Jan. 12, 1887. |
| *Hackney, L. L | L | October 14, 1885. |
| Hannum, Mrs. Mary C | L | Feb. 12, 1884. |
| Harrill, G. P | L | October 15, 1884. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| *Harris, Frank | L | Nov. 24, 1886. |
| *Harris, Miss Lottie | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Haywood, C. L | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| *Hendren, F. B | B | Dec. 10, 1884. |
| *Herring, James P | L | Nov. 24, 1886. |
| Hicks, Miss Eliza | L | October 17, 1875. |
| *Hicks, Mrs. Jennie A | L | Dec. 17, 1884. |
| Hicks, Miss Martha | B | Sept. 27, 1856. |
| Hicks, Mrs. Ulysses | B | Sept. 27, 1856. |
| *Hinton, W. R | L | April 14, 1886. |
| Holding, Miss Ella | B | Dec. 16, 1883. |
| Holding, Miss Eugenia | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Holding, I. T | L | March 13, 1881. |
| Holding, Mrs. I. T | B | Dec. 16, 1878. |
| Holding, Malcom | B | Dec. 10, 1884. |
| Holding, W. S | L | Sept. 14, 1881. |
| Holding, Mrs. W. S | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Holding, Otho | B | April 16, 1883. |
| *Holding, W. W | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| *Howell, A. T | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| Hufham, T. McD | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| *Hursey, W. W | B | Dec. 11, 1881. |
| *Isler, J. W | B | March 13, 1881. |
| *Jennings, J. J | B | Dec. 11, 1881. |
| *Johnson, P. W | L | Jan. 17, 1883. |
| *Johnson, Mrs. P. W | L | Jan. 17, 1883. |
| Jones, W. F | B | Dec. 16, 1885. |
| *Kitchin, Mrs. Claude | B | Dec. 16, 1883. |
| Lane, L. T | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Lankford, Dr. W. C | L | May 22, 1881. |
| Lankford, Mrs. W. C | L | May 22, 1881. |
| McGougan, J. V | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Manly, Prof. G. W | L | October 13, 1886. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| Merritt, F. L | L | October 15, 1884. |
| Michael, Prof. W. H | L | June 6, 1888. |
| Middleton, E. L | L | Sept. 15, 1886. |
| Mills, J. G | B | Feb. 1, 1885. |
| Mills, Miss Lucy P | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Mills, Prof. L. R | L | April 17, 1867. |
| Mills, Mrs. L. R | L | April 17, 1867. |
| Mitchell, Wayland | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Moore, E. S | L | October 10, 1888. |
| Moore, R. L | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Moore, W. B | L | October 10, 1888. |
| *Moore, Mrs. John | B | Sept. 14, 1870. |
| Neal, Miss Mary | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| Neal, P. H | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Neal, Mrs. Z. G | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| Neal, Zach. H | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| Nowell, J. H | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Paschall, R. L | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Pender, Miss Lillie | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Pender, Thomas | L | Sept. 16, 1874. |
| *Perry, Mrs. Ed | B | Dec. 11, 1881. |
| Pernell, J. J. P | L | Jan. 18, 1885. |
| Peterson, O. J | L | Sept. 12, 1888. |
| Poteat, Prof. W. L | L | October 16, 1878. |
| Poteat, Mrs. W. L | B | Dec. 11, 1870. |
| Powell, Miss Annie B | B | Dec. 20, 1885. |
| Powell, Roy | B | Feb. 1, 1885. |
| Powell, W. C | L | May 12, 1880. |
| Powell, Mrs. W. C | L | May 12, 1880. |
| Powers, Dr. J. B | L | May 14, 1879. |
| Powers, Mrs. J. B | L | Sept. 16, 1874. |
| Prichard, G. T | L | Jan. 16, 1878. |
| Prichard, Mrs. G. T | B | March 22, 1876. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| Purefoy, Mrs. A. V | L | April 21, 1860. |
| Purefoy, F. M | L | Nov. 18, 1875. |
| Purefoy, M | L | Nov. 18, 1875. |
| Purefoy, Mrs. M | B | August, 1879 |
| Purefoy, Mary R | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Purefoy, Miss Neda | B | Dec. 16, 1878. |
| Purinton, Prof. A. L | L | Sept. 12, 1888. |
| Ranes, Ernest | B | Dec. 20, 1885. |
| Ranes, J. J | L | Nov. 12, 1884. |
| Ranes, Mrs. J. J | L | Nov. 12, 1884. |
| Ranes, Miss Lucy C | L | Nov. 12, 1884. |
| Ranes, N. C | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| Ranes, Mrs. N. C | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| Ranes, Newton | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| Ranes, Willie | B | April 16, 1883. |
| Rayborn, Mrs. Mary A | L | April 12, 1876. |
| Rayborn, Miss Olivia | B | Sept. 14, 1870. |
| *Reddick, R. R | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Reid, C. F | L | Sept. 16, 1874. |
| Richardson, H. J | B | April 13, 1888. |
| Rickman, Rev. M. L | L | Jan. 16, 1884. |
| Riddick, Dr. I. G | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Riddick, Mrs. I. G | B | Dec. 16, 1878. |
| Riggan, Mrs. M | L | April 14, 1886. |
| *Robertson, E. C | L | Dec. 16, 1885. |
| Royall, Lee | B | Dec. 15, 1885. |
| Royall, Robert E | L | Sept. 17, 1884. |
| Royall, Mrs. R. E | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Royall, Miss Minta | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Royall, Prof. Wm | L | Sept. 20, 1880. |
| Royall, Mrs. Wm | L | Sept. 20, 1880. |
| Royall, Willie | B | Dec. 16, 1885. |
| Royall, Prof. W. B | L | Feb. 25, 1860. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When* |
|---|---|---|
| Royall, Mrs. W. B | L | May 1, 1872. |
| Sale, H. M | L | October 10, 1888. |
| Shaw, H. M | L | October 12, 1887. |
| Sikes, E. W | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Simmons, Miss E. B | B | March 13, 1881. |
| Simmons, J. H | B | August 20, 1879. |
| Simmons, Prof. W. G | B | March 13, 1852. |
| Simmons, Mrs. W. G | L | March 22, 1856. |
| Simmons, Miss Willie F | B | Dec. 20, 1885. |
| Simons, W. J | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Simons, Mrs. W. J | B | Sept. 14, 1870. |
| Sowell, Rev. G. A | L | April 11, 1888. |
| Sowell, Mrs. Mary | L | April 11, 1888. |
| Sowell, S. N | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Sowell, Rev. W. H | L | Dec. 12, 1888. |
| Spilman, J. B | L | Dec. 21, 1887. |
| *Stradley, W. P | L | Dec. 12, 1883. |
| Strickland, Miss Mary A | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| Swaim, S. D | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| *Tatum, Rev. E. F | L | May 21, 1884. |
| Taylor, President C. E | L | November, 1870. |
| Taylor, Mrs. C. E | L | Nov. 23, 1873. |
| Taylor, C. E., Jr | B | April 13, 1888. |
| Taylor, Miss Fannie | B | Dec. 13, 1888. |
| Taylor, Miss Mary A | L | August 19, 1885. |
| Thompson, G. C | L | Sept. 17, 1884. |
| *Thomson, W. S | L | Jan. 14, 1885. |
| Timberlake, Dr. R. H | L | Dec. 19, 1877. |
| Timberlake, Mrs. R. H | L | Dec. 19, 1877. |
| Tucker, John E | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| Vann, Mrs. A. R | L | Nov. 15, 1863. |
| Vann, Rev. R. T | L | March 12, 1884. |
| Vann, Mrs. R. T | L | Jan. 13, 1886. |

*Non-resident.

| *Name.* | *How Received.* | *When.* |
|---|---|---|
| Vogler, E. L | L | October 12, 1887. |
| Waitt, Miss Addie | B | Dec. 17, 1878. |
| Waitt, Mrs. G. A | L | Sept. 20, 1874. |
| Walters, Miss Anna | B | Dec. 16, 1883. |
| Walters, Mrs. I. O | L | March 26, 1859. |
| Walters, R. P | B | April 13, 1888. |
| Walters, Mrs. W. T | L | August 15, 1888. |
| *Ward, W. J | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Watson, Mrs. W. D | L | May 22, 1881. |
| Wells, C. G | L | Sept. 14, 1887. |
| *White, Miss Angeline | L | April 21, 1860. |
| Williams, John A | B | Dec. 9, 1888. |
| *Wingate, Miss Belle | B | Dec. 19, 1886. |
| Wingate, Mrs. Mary | L | Nov. 23, 1854. |
| Wingate, Miss Ruth | B | April 13, 1888. |
| *Wingate, Miss Sallie | B | March 13, 1881. |
| *Womack, T. P | B | Jan. 6, 1878. |
| Wray, John A | L | Sept. 12, 1888. |

* Non-resident.

# Announcement

## 108th Term

# Wake Forest College

North Carolina

January 15th, 1889

Wake Forest College.

The 108th Term of Wake Forest College will begin Tuesday, January 15th, 1889. As this will be a favorable time for entering college, this Announcement is sent to you with the hope that it may induce you either to begin a course of study yourself at that time, or to encourage others to do so. It is also sent to some who, by reason of age or lack of preparation, ought not to come to college for one or two years, in order to give information for future use.

Further information will be furnished on application to

Charles E. Taylor,
President.

Post Office:
Wake Forest, N. C.

# Wake Forest College.

THE LOCATION is one of the most central and eligible in the State, being in a salubrious, rolling country, sixteen miles north of Raleigh, on the R. & G. R. R.

MAIL, EXPRESS, and TELEGRAPH facilities are excellent. Four mails daily, except Sunday.

THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, four in number, are admirably adapted to their specific purposes, and are situated in the midst of a campus of twenty-two acres.

THE GYMNASIUM is well equipped, and affords ample opportunities for exercise, especially in bad weather.

THE READING-ROOM is large, and neatly and comfortably furnished. On its tables is to be found the best current literature.

THE LIBRARY, consisting of over nine thousand thoroughly classified and catalogued volumes, is in a room specially constructed for it. Frequent additions are made. In its contents, management, and usefulness, the library will compare favorably with that of any similar institution in the South. It is opened every day, when students and others are permitted to visit it, and, under certain restrictions, to consult or borrow books.

The two LITERARY SOCIETIES each hold two meetings a week—one on Friday night for debate, the other on Saturday morning for exercise in composition and elocution and the transaction of general business. In all these exercises the

members are required to participate, and they take unusual interest in them.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES begin the work of each day. Preaching every Sunday morning and evening, and prayer-meeting Wednesday evening in the College Chapel.

REPORTS are sent to parents quarterly to indicate progress and deportment of their sons.

BOARD, including furnished rooms, can be obtained in private families at $10.25 to $10.50 per calendar month. Unfurnished rooms can be secured at $6 per term, one-half paid by each occupant. Table fare in private families, $9 per month. The College has no organic connection with the boarding-houses, which are managed by private enterprise.

COLLEGE EXPENSES per five months' term are,—Tuition, $30; Incidental Fee, $3; Library Fee, $2. No charge for tuition to licensed ministers, and to sons of ministers who live by preaching the gospel.

DISCIPLINE.—Students must demean themselves in a quiet and gentlemanly manner, and obey the few simple regulations laid down for their guidance. The Faculty seek to encourage self-control, and resistance to evil from principle. The patronage of young men who confound liberty with license, and who have formed habits of dissipation, and of the incorrigibly lazy is not solicited.

THE COURSE OF STUDY comprises ten schools,—Latin, Greek, English, French and German, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Natural History, Moral Philosophy, and Political Science.

## I. LATIN.

PROF. GEO. W. MANLY. ASST. PROF. J B. CARLISLE.

## II. GREEK.

PROF. W. B. ROYALL.

## III. ENGLISH.

PROF. WILLIAM ROYALL.

## IV. FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROF. B. F. SLEDD.

1. French Language and Literature.

2. German Language and Literature.

## V. PURE MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. R. MILLS. ASST. PROF. E. G. BECKWITH.

1. Algebra and Geometry.

2. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.

3. Differential and Integral Calculus.

## VI. PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. W. G. SIMMONS. PROF. W. H MICHAEL.

1. Applied Mathematics. 2. Jr. Natural Philosophy.

3. Senior Natural Philosophy.

## VII. CHEMISTRY.

PROF. A. L. PURINTON.

1. General Chemistry. 2. Analytical Chemistry.

## VIII. NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. W. L POTEAT.

1. Structural and Systematic Zoology.

2. Mineralogy and Geology.

3. Human Physiology and Hygiene.

4. Structural, Physiological and Systematic Botany.

## IX. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Psychology. 2. Ethics.

3. Logic. 4. Evidences of Christianity.

## X. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

PROF. C. E. TAYLOR.

1. Political Economy. 2. Political History.

Students coming unprepared to enter the Schools may receive instruction in three Sub-Collegiate Classes.

The text books used in these are Gildersleeve's Latin Primer and Reader, Hadley and Allen's Greek Grammar, Keep's Greek Lessons, Xenophon's Anabasis, and Wentworth's Algebra.

TREASURER'S OFFICE,

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

....., 188 .

## TERMS FOR LENDING MONEY.

1. All loans bear interest at eight per cent. per annum, and the interest is payable semi-annually.

2. The duration of loans is not less than one year nor more than five years.

3. They are secured by mortgage on unencumbered real estate, the real value of which is not less than the tax value, and the tax value not less than twice the amount to be secured; and the fee simple title of the mortgagor must, in all cases, be unquestionable.

4. If the mortgaged property consists in part of valuable buildings, these are required to be protected by approved policies of insurance assigned for further security in case of loss by fire.

5. All mortgages contain a power of sale, and are promptly foreclosed on breach of the conditions.

6. Applications for money are to be approved by a standing committee on investments before any loan is made.

## TERMS OF LENDING MONEY.

1. All loans bear interest at eight per cent. per annum, and the interest is payable semi-annually.
2. No loan will be made for less than one year nor more than five years.
3. Loans must be secured by mortgage on real estate, the value of which is not less than the tax value, and the tax value not less than twice the amount to be secured; and the fee-simple title of the mortgagor must in all cases be unquestionable. Applications for loans should be accompanied by abstract of title for at least 50 years back made by some reliable attorney. No abstract which fails to show book and page when conveyances are recorded or fails to state kind of conveyances composing each link in chain of title will be approved.
4. If the mortgaged property consists in part of valuable buildings, these are required to be protected by approved policies of insurance assigned for further security in case of loss by fire, and the mortgage must provide for the insurance and contain power of sale on breach of the conditions of the mortgage.
5. Applications for money are to be approved by the Committee on Investments before any loan is made.

---

# APPLICATION FOR A LOAN OF ENDOWMENT MONEY OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

.....*N. C.*, .....*188*....

*The undersigned hereby applies for a loan of* .....

*Hundred Dollars from Trustees of Wake Forest College for* ..... *years, and will give as security a first mortgage on* ..... *acres of land, the tax valuation of which is $* ..... *. The land is situate in* ..... *Township of* ..... *County, North Carolina, and bounded as follows:*

*On the North by the lands of* .....

*on the East by* .....

*on the South by* .....

*on the West by* .....

*Of above named lands* ..... *acres are cleared and about* ..... *acres are annually cultivated by* .....

**STATE KIND OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PLACE.**

.....

.....

.....

*The above mentioned land is free from all encumbrances, whether by liens, mortgages, judgments or otherwise, and the fee-simple title to the same is in me and has been for* ..... *years, and the land has been in my possession since* ....., *18*.....

*Respectfully,*

*We certify that we know the land mentioned in the the application of* .....

..... *said to contain* ..... *acres. We believe the land to be worth at least* ..... *Dollars at a cash sale and recommend the loan as in every way safe.*

*This* ..... *day of* ..... *188*.....

*I,* .....*Attorney at Law, of* ....., *certify that I have carefully examined the title to the land mentioned in the application of* ..... *and find that he owns the same in fee-simple, and that the same is free from all liens and encumbrances whatever. The taxes have been duly paid and there are no judgments docketed against* .....; *no mortgage recorded or filed for registration, or liens entered in the Clerk's office, on the land above described, and the tax valuation of the same for the year 188*.... *is $*..... *. I send herewith a full and complete abstract of the title to said land as appears of record.*

.....

*This*..... *day of* .....*188* .

---

**To** .....**Treasurer of Wake Forest College:**

*We, the Committee on Investments, have examined the foregoing application and certificate of*..... *and recommend that the loan be made.*

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*Committee on Investment.*

*This*.....*day of*.....*188*....

# APPLICATION

OF

.....

*of* ....., *N. C.,*

*for* ..... *Dollars.*

# Library and Reading Room

# *REGULATIONS.*

1. The Librarian shall keep the Library open at least one hour every day (Sundays excepted), which hour shall be designated by the Faculty.

2. The Superintendent of the Reading Room shall keep the Reading Room open at least two hours every day (Sundays excepted), which hours shall likewise be designated by the Faculty.

3. The Librarian and Superintendent of the Reading Room shall be present, either in person or by their authorized agents, during the entire period designated for keeping their respective Halls open.

4. No person shall visit the Library or Reading Room, unless accompanied by the Librarian or Superintendent of the Reading Room, or their authorized agents.

5. Any person by paying a fee of One Dollar and Fifty Cents to the Curator may have the use of the Library for one quarter, by paying Four Dollars may have the use thereof for one year, by paying Twelve Dollars may have the use thereof for five years, and by paying Twenty-Four Dollars may have the use thereof for life.

6. Any person by paying a fee of Seventy-Five Cents to the Curator may have the use of the Reading Room for one quarter, by paying Two Dollars may have the use thereof for one year, by paying Six Dollars may have the use thereof for five years, and by paying Twelve Dollars may have the use thereof for life.

7. Any person by paying a fee of Two Dollars to the Curator may have the use of the Library and Reading Room for one quarter, by paying Five Dollars may have the use thereof for one year, by paying Fifteen Dollars may have the use thereof for five years, and by paying Thirty Dollars may have the use thereof for life.

8. The Librarian shall lend books to students, and such other persons as the Curator shall designate; but no person not specially authorized by the Faculty shall be allowed to have out more than two books at any one time, or retain any book longer than four weeks, or renew the loan thereof within two weeks after its return.

9. No newspapers shall be taken from the Reading Room, nor shall any person be allowed to take therefrom more than one magazine or pamphlet, or retain the same longer than one day.

10. It shall be the duty of the Librarian and Superintendent of the Reading Room to examine all books, magazines, and pamphlets returned; and if any are found damaged beyond ordinary wear and tear, they shall note carefully the amount and extent of the injury done, and make a pecuniary estimate of the damage in each case.

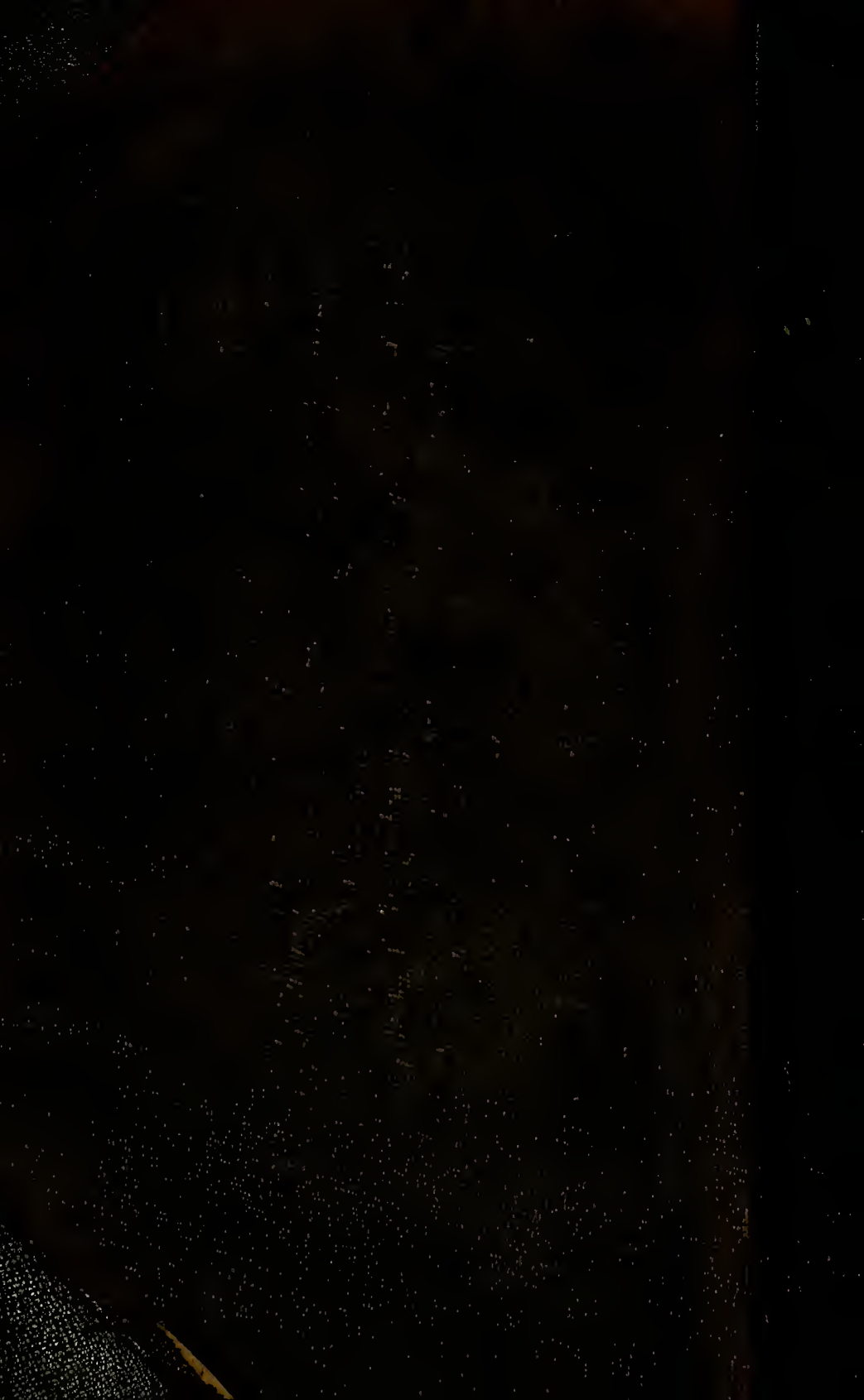
11. For each day that any book, magazine, or pamphlet, shall be kept beyond the time specified for its return, the delinquent shall pay to the Curator a fine of Five Cents.

12. Any person taking from the Library or Reading Room any book, magazine, pamphlet, newspaper, or periodical of any description, without the knowledge or consent of the Librarian or Superintendent of the Reading Room, shall pay a fine of Five Dollars, and may further, at the option of the Faculty, be forever debarred from the Library and Reading Room.

13. All delinquents shall be deprived of the use of the Library and Reading Room so long as any fine or pecuniary estimate of damage done to books, magazines, papers, &c., shall remain unpaid.

14. The Librarian and Superintendent of the Reading Room shall deliver to the Curator in writing every week a list of all delinquents, with a statement of the fines and penalties incurred by each; and shall withhold the use of the Library and Reading Room, until notified by him that the fines and penalties have been paid.

15. Loud talking, the use of tobacco, unbecoming conversation, and disorderly conduct are positively prohibited in the Library and Reading Room; and the Librarian and Superintendent of the Reading Room are authorized and required to enforce this and all other Regulations.

Zo. } M. P. 5 E. Lit. 2
Ch. } Gr. 3 Ger. 5
Gr Ph. 3 Sr. L. 3
P. Sc. 2 Sev. 4
Rh. 3 Rh. 2 16
13

c of th. Simberry Speech
W. of Wab